

# Evaporative Cooling

## 1.0

Generated by Doxygen 1.8.0

Tue Apr 24 2012 22:08:33



# Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Namespace Index</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	Namespace List . . . . .	1
<b>2</b>	<b>Class Index</b>	<b>3</b>
2.1	Class Hierarchy . . . . .	3
<b>3</b>	<b>Class Index</b>	<b>5</b>
3.1	Class List . . . . .	5
<b>4</b>	<b>File Index</b>	<b>7</b>
4.1	File List . . . . .	7
<b>5</b>	<b>Namespace Documentation</b>	<b>9</b>
5.1	insilico Namespace Reference . . . . .	9
5.1.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	10
5.1.1.1	best_n . . . . .	10
5.1.1.2	get_bits . . . . .	10
5.1.1.3	join . . . . .	11
5.1.1.4	join . . . . .	11
5.1.1.5	join . . . . .	11
5.1.1.6	split . . . . .	11
5.1.1.7	split . . . . .	11
5.1.1.8	split . . . . .	11
5.1.1.9	split . . . . .	11
5.1.1.10	split . . . . .	11
5.1.1.11	split . . . . .	11
5.1.1.12	split . . . . .	11
5.1.1.13	split . . . . .	12
5.1.1.14	split . . . . .	12
5.1.1.15	split . . . . .	12
5.1.1.16	split_if . . . . .	12
5.1.1.17	split_if . . . . .	12
5.1.1.18	split_if . . . . .	12

5.1.1.19	<a href="#">to_lower</a>	12
5.1.1.20	<a href="#">to_lower</a>	12
5.1.1.21	<a href="#">to_lower</a>	12
5.1.1.22	<a href="#">to_upper</a>	12
5.1.1.23	<a href="#">to_upper</a>	13
5.1.1.24	<a href="#">to_upper</a>	13
5.1.1.25	<a href="#">trim</a>	13
5.1.1.26	<a href="#">trim</a>	13
5.1.1.27	<a href="#">trim</a>	13
5.1.1.28	<a href="#">trim_left</a>	13
5.1.1.29	<a href="#">trim_left</a>	13
5.1.1.30	<a href="#">trim_left</a>	13
5.1.1.31	<a href="#">trim_right</a>	13
5.1.1.32	<a href="#">trim_right</a>	13
5.1.1.33	<a href="#">trim_right</a>	13
5.1.1.34	<a href="#">zeroPadNumber</a>	14
<b>6</b>	<b>Class Documentation</b>	<b>15</b>
6.1	<a href="#">ArffDataset Class Reference</a>	15
6.1.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	18
6.1.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	18
6.1.2.1	<a href="#">ArffDataset</a>	18
6.1.2.2	<a href="#">~ArffDataset</a>	18
6.1.3	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	19
6.1.3.1	<a href="#">GetTypeOf</a>	19
6.1.3.2	<a href="#">LoadSnps</a>	19
6.1.3.3	<a href="#">PrintNominalsMapping</a>	19
6.1.4	<a href="#">Member Data Documentation</a>	19
6.1.4.1	<a href="#">attributeTypes</a>	19
6.1.4.2	<a href="#">missingAttributeValuesToCheck</a>	19
6.1.4.3	<a href="#">missingClassValuesToCheck</a>	19
6.1.4.4	<a href="#">nominalValues</a>	19
6.1.4.5	<a href="#">relationName</a>	20
6.2	<a href="#">BirdseedData Class Reference</a>	20
6.2.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	22
6.2.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	22
6.2.2.1	<a href="#">BirdseedData</a>	22
6.2.2.2	<a href="#">~BirdseedData</a>	22
6.2.3	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	22
6.2.3.1	<a href="#">GetAlleleCounts</a>	22

6.2.3.2	<a href="#">GetGenotypeCounts</a>	22
6.2.3.3	<a href="#">GetMajorAlleleFrequency</a>	22
6.2.3.4	<a href="#">GetMajorMinorAlleles</a>	22
6.2.3.5	<a href="#">GetMissingValues</a>	23
6.2.3.6	<a href="#">GetNumSNPs</a>	23
6.2.3.7	<a href="#">GetNumSubjects</a>	23
6.2.3.8	<a href="#">GetSamplePhenotype</a>	23
6.2.3.9	<a href="#">GetSNPNames</a>	23
6.2.3.10	<a href="#">GetSubjectGenotypes</a>	23
6.2.3.11	<a href="#">GetSubjectLabels</a>	23
6.2.3.12	<a href="#">GetSubjectNames</a>	23
6.2.3.13	<a href="#">HasPhenotypes</a>	23
6.2.3.14	<a href="#">HasSubjectLabels</a>	24
6.2.3.15	<a href="#">LoadData</a>	24
6.2.3.16	<a href="#">PrintAlleleCounts</a>	24
6.2.3.17	<a href="#">PrintInfo</a>	24
6.2.4	<a href="#">Member Data Documentation</a>	24
6.2.4.1	<a href="#">excludeSnps</a>	24
6.2.4.2	<a href="#">excludeSnpsFilename</a>	25
6.2.4.3	<a href="#">genotypeCounts</a>	25
6.2.4.4	<a href="#">hasExcludedSnps</a>	25
6.2.4.5	<a href="#">hasIncludedSnps</a>	25
6.2.4.6	<a href="#">hasPhenotypes</a>	25
6.2.4.7	<a href="#">hasSubjectLabels</a>	25
6.2.4.8	<a href="#">includeSnps</a>	25
6.2.4.9	<a href="#">includeSnpsFilename</a>	25
6.2.4.10	<a href="#">missingValues</a>	25
6.2.4.11	<a href="#">phenosFilename</a>	25
6.2.4.12	<a href="#">phenotypes</a>	25
6.2.4.13	<a href="#">snpAlleleCounts</a>	26
6.2.4.14	<a href="#">snpGenotypes</a>	26
6.2.4.15	<a href="#">snpMajorAlleleFreq</a>	26
6.2.4.16	<a href="#">snpMajorMinorAlleles</a>	26
6.2.4.17	<a href="#">snpNames</a>	26
6.2.4.18	<a href="#">snpsFilename</a>	26
6.2.4.19	<a href="#">subjectLabels</a>	26
6.2.4.20	<a href="#">subjectLabelsFilename</a>	26
6.2.4.21	<a href="#">subjectNames</a>	26
6.3	<a href="#">ChiSquared Class Reference</a>	27
6.3.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	29

6.3.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	29
6.3.2.1	ChiSquared	29
6.3.2.2	~ChiSquared	29
6.3.3	Member Function Documentation	29
6.3.3.1	ClearTables	29
6.3.3.2	ComputeScore	29
6.3.3.3	ComputeScores	30
6.3.3.4	GetFrequencyCounts	30
6.3.3.5	PrepareForAttribute	30
6.3.3.6	PrintScores	30
6.3.3.7	PrintTables	30
6.3.3.8	WriteScores	30
6.3.4	Member Data Documentation	31
6.3.4.1	chiSquaredValues	31
6.3.4.2	dataset	31
6.3.4.3	expectedContingencyTable	31
6.3.4.4	numClasses	31
6.3.4.5	numLevels	31
6.3.4.6	observedFreqTable	31
6.3.4.7	scores	31
6.4	Dataset Class Reference	31
6.4.1	Detailed Description	40
6.4.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	40
6.4.2.1	Dataset	40
6.4.2.2	~Dataset	41
6.4.3	Member Function Documentation	41
6.4.3.1	AttributeInteractionInformation	41
6.4.3.2	CalculateDistanceMatrix	41
6.4.3.3	CalculateDistanceMatrix	41
6.4.3.4	CalculateGainMatrix	41
6.4.3.5	CalculateInteractionInformation	42
6.4.3.6	CheckHardyWeinbergEquilibrium	42
6.4.3.7	ComputeInstanceToInstanceDistance	43
6.4.3.8	CreateDummyAlleles	43
6.4.3.9	DetermineTreeType	43
6.4.3.10	ExcludeMonomorphs	43
6.4.3.11	ExtractAttributes	43
6.4.3.12	GetAlternatePhenotypesFilename	44
6.4.3.13	GetAttribute	44
6.4.3.14	GetAttributeAlleles	44

6.4.3.15	<a href="#">GetAttributeIndexFromName</a>	44
6.4.3.16	<a href="#">GetAttributeMAF</a>	45
6.4.3.17	<a href="#">GetAttributeMutationType</a>	45
6.4.3.18	<a href="#">GetAttributeNames</a>	45
6.4.3.19	<a href="#">GetAttributeRowCol</a>	45
6.4.3.20	<a href="#">GetAttributeTiTvCounts</a>	46
6.4.3.21	<a href="#">GetAttributeValues</a>	46
6.4.3.22	<a href="#">GetAttributeValues</a>	46
6.4.3.23	<a href="#">GetClassColumn</a>	46
6.4.3.24	<a href="#">GetClassIndexes</a>	46
6.4.3.25	<a href="#">GetClassProbability</a>	47
6.4.3.26	<a href="#">GetClassValues</a>	47
6.4.3.27	<a href="#">GetDistanceMetrics</a>	47
6.4.3.28	<a href="#">GetInstance</a>	47
6.4.3.29	<a href="#">GetInstanceIds</a>	48
6.4.3.30	<a href="#">GetInstanceIndexForID</a>	48
6.4.3.31	<a href="#">GetIntForGenotype</a>	48
6.4.3.32	<a href="#">GetJukesCantorDistance</a>	48
6.4.3.33	<a href="#">GetKimuraDistance</a>	48
6.4.3.34	<a href="#">GetMeanForNumeric</a>	48
6.4.3.35	<a href="#">GetMinMaxForContinuousPhenotype</a>	49
6.4.3.36	<a href="#">GetMinMaxForNumeric</a>	49
6.4.3.37	<a href="#">GetNumeric</a>	49
6.4.3.38	<a href="#">GetNumericIndexFromName</a>	49
6.4.3.39	<a href="#">GetNumericRowCol</a>	50
6.4.3.40	<a href="#">GetNumericsFilename</a>	50
6.4.3.41	<a href="#">GetNumericsNames</a>	50
6.4.3.42	<a href="#">GetNumericValues</a>	50
6.4.3.43	<a href="#">GetNumericValues</a>	51
6.4.3.44	<a href="#">GetProbabilityValueGivenClass</a>	51
6.4.3.45	<a href="#">GetRandomInstance</a>	51
6.4.3.46	<a href="#">GetSnpsFilename</a>	51
6.4.3.47	<a href="#">GetVariableNames</a>	52
6.4.3.48	<a href="#">HasAllelicInfo</a>	52
6.4.3.49	<a href="#">HasAlternatePhenotypes</a>	52
6.4.3.50	<a href="#">HasAlternatePhenotypes</a>	52
6.4.3.51	<a href="#">HasContinuousPhenotypes</a>	52
6.4.3.52	<a href="#">HasGenotypes</a>	52
6.4.3.53	<a href="#">HasNumerics</a>	52
6.4.3.54	<a href="#">HasNumerics</a>	52

6.4.3.55	HasPhenotypes	52
6.4.3.56	IsLoadableInstanceID	53
6.4.3.57	LoadAlternatePhenotypes	53
6.4.3.58	LoadDataset	53
6.4.3.59	LoadDataset	53
6.4.3.60	LoadDataset	54
6.4.3.61	LoadDataset	54
6.4.3.62	LoadNumerics	54
6.4.3.63	LoadSnps	55
6.4.3.64	MaskGetAllVariableNames	55
6.4.3.65	MaskGetAttributeIndices	55
6.4.3.66	MaskGetAttributeMask	55
6.4.3.67	MaskGetInstanceIds	56
6.4.3.68	MaskGetInstanceIndices	56
6.4.3.69	MaskGetInstanceMask	56
6.4.3.70	MaskIncludeAllAttributes	56
6.4.3.71	MaskIncludeAllInstances	56
6.4.3.72	MaskPopAll	57
6.4.3.73	MaskPushAll	57
6.4.3.74	MaskRemoveInstance	57
6.4.3.75	MaskRemoveVariable	57
6.4.3.76	MaskRemoveVariableType	57
6.4.3.77	MaskSearchInstance	58
6.4.3.78	MaskSearchVariableType	58
6.4.3.79	MaskWriteNewDataset	58
6.4.3.80	NumAttributes	58
6.4.3.81	NumClasses	59
6.4.3.82	NumInstances	59
6.4.3.83	NumLevels	59
6.4.3.84	NumNumerics	59
6.4.3.85	NumVariables	59
6.4.3.86	Print	59
6.4.3.87	PrintAttributeLevelsSeen	59
6.4.3.88	PrintClassIndexInfo	60
6.4.3.89	PrintLevelCounts	60
6.4.3.90	PrintMaskStats	60
6.4.3.91	PrintMissingValuesStats	60
6.4.3.92	PrintNumericsStats	60
6.4.3.93	PrintStats	60
6.4.3.94	PrintStatsSimple	60



6.4.3.95	ProcessExclusionFile	60
6.4.3.96	RunSnxDiagnosticTests	61
6.4.3.97	SetDistanceMetrics	61
6.4.3.98	SNPHWE	61
6.4.3.99	SwapAttributes	61
6.4.3.100	UpdateAllLevelCounts	62
6.4.3.101	UpdateLevelCounts	62
6.4.3.102	WriteLevelCounts	62
6.4.3.103	WriteNewDataset	62
6.4.3.104	WriteNewDataset	63
6.4.3.105	WriteNewPlinkPedDataset	63
6.4.3.106	WriteSnxDiTxInfo	63
6.4.4	Member Data Documentation	63
6.4.4.1	alternatePhenotypesFilename	63
6.4.4.2	attributeAlleleCounts	63
6.4.4.3	attributeAlleles	63
6.4.4.4	attributeLevelsSeen	64
6.4.4.5	attributeMinorAllele	64
6.4.4.6	attributeMutationMap	64
6.4.4.7	attributeMutationTypes	64
6.4.4.8	attributeNames	64
6.4.4.9	attributesMask	64
6.4.4.10	attributesMaskPushed	64
6.4.4.11	classColumn	64
6.4.4.12	classIndexes	64
6.4.4.13	continuousPhenotypeMinMax	65
6.4.4.14	genotypeCounts	65
6.4.4.15	hasAllelicInfo	65
6.4.4.16	hasAlternatePhenotypes	65
6.4.4.17	hasContinuousPhenotypes	65
6.4.4.18	hasGenotypes	65
6.4.4.19	hasNumerics	65
6.4.4.20	hasPhenotypes	65
6.4.4.21	instanceIds	65
6.4.4.22	instanceIdsToLoad	66
6.4.4.23	instances	66
6.4.4.24	instancesMask	66
6.4.4.25	instancesMaskPushed	66
6.4.4.26	levelCounts	66
6.4.4.27	levelCountsByClass	66

6.4.4.28	maskIsPushed	66
6.4.4.29	missingNumericValues	66
6.4.4.30	missingValues	66
6.4.4.31	numDiff	66
6.4.4.32	numericsFilename	67
6.4.4.33	numericsIds	67
6.4.4.34	numericsMask	67
6.4.4.35	numericsMaskPushed	67
6.4.4.36	numericsMinMax	67
6.4.4.37	numericsNames	67
6.4.4.38	numMetric	67
6.4.4.39	phenotypesIds	67
6.4.4.40	rng	68
6.4.4.41	snpDiff	68
6.4.4.42	snpMetric	68
6.4.4.43	snpsFilename	68
6.5	DatasetInstance Class Reference	68
6.5.1	Detailed Description	71
6.5.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	71
6.5.2.1	DatasetInstance	71
6.5.2.2	~DatasetInstance	71
6.5.3	Member Function Documentation	71
6.5.3.1	AddInfluenceFactorD	72
6.5.3.2	AddNumeric	72
6.5.3.3	ClearInfluenceFactors	72
6.5.3.4	GetAttribute	72
6.5.3.5	GetClass	72
6.5.3.6	GetDatasetPtr	72
6.5.3.7	GetInfluenceFactorD	72
6.5.3.8	GetNNearestInstances	73
6.5.3.9	GetNNearestInstances	73
6.5.3.10	GetNNearestInstances	73
6.5.3.11	GetNumeric	73
6.5.3.12	GetPredictedValueTau	74
6.5.3.13	LoadInstanceFromVector	74
6.5.3.14	NumAttributes	74
6.5.3.15	NumNumerics	74
6.5.3.16	Print	74
6.5.3.17	PrintDistancePairs	74
6.5.3.18	SetClass	75

6.5.3.19	<a href="#">SetDistanceSums</a>	75
6.5.3.20	<a href="#">SetDistanceSums</a>	75
6.5.3.21	<a href="#">SetPredictedValueTau</a>	75
6.5.3.22	<a href="#">SwapAttributes</a>	75
6.5.4	<a href="#">Member Data Documentation</a>	76
6.5.4.1	<a href="#">attributes</a>	76
6.5.4.2	<a href="#">bestNeighborIds</a>	76
6.5.4.3	<a href="#">bestNeighborIdsDiffClass</a>	76
6.5.4.4	<a href="#">bestNeighborIdsSameClass</a>	76
6.5.4.5	<a href="#">classLabel</a>	76
6.5.4.6	<a href="#">dataset</a>	76
6.5.4.7	<a href="#">neighborInfluenceFactorDs</a>	76
6.5.4.8	<a href="#">numerics</a>	76
6.5.4.9	<a href="#">predictedValueTau</a>	77
6.6	<a href="#">deref_less Class Reference</a>	77
6.6.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	77
6.6.2	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	77
6.6.2.1	<a href="#">operator()</a>	77
6.7	<a href="#">deref_less_bcw Class Reference</a>	77
6.7.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	77
6.7.2	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	77
6.7.2.1	<a href="#">operator()</a>	77
6.8	<a href="#">DgeData Class Reference</a>	78
6.8.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	79
6.8.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	79
6.8.2.1	<a href="#">DgeData</a>	79
6.8.2.2	<a href="#">~DgeData</a>	79
6.8.3	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	79
6.8.3.1	<a href="#">GetGeneMinMax</a>	79
6.8.3.2	<a href="#">GetGeneNames</a>	79
6.8.3.3	<a href="#">GetNormalizationFactors</a>	79
6.8.3.4	<a href="#">GetNumGenes</a>	80
6.8.3.5	<a href="#">GetNumSamples</a>	80
6.8.3.6	<a href="#">GetSampleCounts</a>	80
6.8.3.7	<a href="#">GetSampleNames</a>	80
6.8.3.8	<a href="#">GetSamplePhenotype</a>	80
6.8.3.9	<a href="#">LoadData</a>	80
6.8.3.10	<a href="#">PrintSampleStats</a>	80
6.8.4	<a href="#">Member Data Documentation</a>	80
6.8.4.1	<a href="#">counts</a>	80

6.8.4.2	countsFilename	81
6.8.4.3	geneNames	81
6.8.4.4	hasNormFactors	81
6.8.4.5	minMaxGeneCounts	81
6.8.4.6	minMaxSampleCounts	81
6.8.4.7	normFactors	81
6.8.4.8	normsFilename	81
6.8.4.9	phenosFilename	81
6.8.4.10	phenotypes	81
6.8.4.11	sampleNames	82
6.8.4.12	sampleZeroes	82
6.9	insilico::do_to_lower< charT > Class Template Reference	82
6.9.1	Detailed Description	82
6.9.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	82
6.9.2.1	do_to_lower	82
6.9.2.2	do_to_lower	82
6.9.3	Member Function Documentation	83
6.9.3.1	operator()	83
6.9.4	Member Data Documentation	83
6.9.4.1	m_ctype	83
6.10	insilico::do_to_upper< charT > Class Template Reference	83
6.10.1	Detailed Description	83
6.10.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	83
6.10.2.1	do_to_upper	83
6.10.2.2	do_to_upper	83
6.10.3	Member Function Documentation	84
6.10.3.1	operator()	84
6.10.4	Member Data Documentation	84
6.10.4.1	m_ctype	84
6.11	EvaporativeCooling Class Reference	84
6.11.1	Detailed Description	87
6.11.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	88
6.11.2.1	EvaporativeCooling	88
6.11.2.2	EvaporativeCooling	88
6.11.2.3	~EvaporativeCooling	88
6.11.3	Member Function Documentation	88
6.11.3.1	ComputeClassificationErrorRJ	88
6.11.3.2	ComputeECScores	88
6.11.3.3	ComputeFreeEnergy	89
6.11.3.4	GetAlgorithmType	89

6.11.3.5	GetECScores	89
6.11.3.6	GetRandomJungleScores	89
6.11.3.7	GetReliefFScores	89
6.11.3.8	OptimizeTemperature	89
6.11.3.9	PrintAllScoresTabular	89
6.11.3.10	PrintAttributeScores	89
6.11.3.11	PrintKendallTaus	90
6.11.3.12	PrintRFAttributeScores	90
6.11.3.13	PrintRJAttributeScores	90
6.11.3.14	RemoveWorstAttributes	90
6.11.3.15	RunReliefF	90
6.11.3.16	WriteAttributeScores	90
6.11.4	Member Data Documentation	91
6.11.4.1	algorithmType	91
6.11.4.2	analysisType	91
6.11.4.3	bestClassificationError	91
6.11.4.4	dataset	91
6.11.4.5	ecScores	91
6.11.4.6	evaporatedAttributes	91
6.11.4.7	freeEnergyScores	91
6.11.4.8	numRFThreads	91
6.11.4.9	numTargetAttributes	92
6.11.4.10	numToRemoveNextIteration	92
6.11.4.11	numToRemovePerIteration	92
6.11.4.12	optimalTemperature	92
6.11.4.13	optimizeTemperature	92
6.11.4.14	outFilesPrefix	92
6.11.4.15	paramsMap	92
6.11.4.16	randomJungle	92
6.11.4.17	reliefF	92
6.11.4.18	rfScores	92
6.11.4.19	rjScores	93
6.12	GSLRandomBase Class Reference	93
6.12.1	Detailed Description	94
6.12.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	94
6.12.2.1	GSLRandomBase	94
6.12.2.2	GSLRandomBase	94
6.12.2.3	~GSLRandomBase	94
6.12.3	Member Function Documentation	94
6.12.3.1	nextRandVal	94

6.12.3.2	state	94
6.12.4	Member Data Documentation	95
6.12.4.1	rStatePtr_	95
6.13	GSLRandomFlat Class Reference	95
6.13.1	Detailed Description	96
6.13.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	97
6.13.2.1	GSLRandomFlat	97
6.13.2.2	~GSLRandomFlat	97
6.13.3	Member Function Documentation	97
6.13.3.1	nextRandVal	97
6.13.4	Member Data Documentation	97
6.13.4.1	lower_	97
6.13.4.2	upper_	97
6.14	insilico::is_classified< Type, charT > Class Template Reference	97
6.14.1	Detailed Description	97
6.14.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	98
6.14.2.1	is_classified	98
6.14.2.2	is_classified	98
6.14.3	Member Function Documentation	98
6.14.3.1	operator()	98
6.14.4	Member Data Documentation	98
6.14.4.1	m_ctype	98
6.15	PlinkBinaryDataset Class Reference	98
6.15.1	Detailed Description	101
6.15.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	101
6.15.2.1	PlinkBinaryDataset	101
6.15.2.2	~PlinkBinaryDataset	102
6.15.3	Member Function Documentation	102
6.15.3.1	GetAttributeMAF	102
6.15.3.2	GetAttributeMutationType	102
6.15.3.3	LoadSnps	102
6.15.3.4	ReadBimFile	103
6.15.3.5	ReadFamFile	103
6.15.4	Member Data Documentation	103
6.15.4.1	filenameBase	103
6.15.4.2	instanceIndicesToKeep	104
6.15.4.3	missingAttributeValuesToCheck	104
6.15.4.4	missingClassValuesToCheck	104
6.15.4.5	missingPhenoLines	104
6.15.4.6	numAttributesRead	104

6.15.4.7	numClassesRead	104
6.15.4.8	numInstancesRead	104
6.15.4.9	validAttributeValues	104
6.16	PlinkDataset Class Reference	104
6.16.1	Detailed Description	107
6.16.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	107
6.16.2.1	PlinkDataset	107
6.16.2.2	~PlinkDataset	107
6.16.3	Member Function Documentation	107
6.16.3.1	GetAttributeMAF	107
6.16.3.2	GetAttributeMutationType	108
6.16.3.3	LoadSnps	108
6.16.4	Member Data Documentation	109
6.16.4.1	filenameBase	109
6.16.4.2	missingClassValuesToCheck	109
6.17	PlinkRawDataset Class Reference	109
6.17.1	Detailed Description	112
6.17.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	112
6.17.2.1	PlinkRawDataset	112
6.17.2.2	~PlinkRawDataset	112
6.17.3	Member Function Documentation	112
6.17.3.1	LoadSnps	112
6.18	RandomJungle Class Reference	113
6.18.1	Detailed Description	115
6.18.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	116
6.18.2.1	RandomJungle	116
6.18.2.2	RandomJungle	116
6.18.2.3	~RandomJungle	116
6.18.3	Member Function Documentation	116
6.18.3.1	ComputeAttributeScores	116
6.18.3.2	ComputeAttributeScoresRjungle	116
6.18.3.3	GetClassificationError	117
6.18.3.4	GetScores	117
6.18.3.5	ReadClassificationError	117
6.18.3.6	ReadClassificationError	117
6.18.3.7	ReadScores	117
6.18.3.8	RunClassifier	117
6.18.4	Member Data Documentation	118
6.18.4.1	classificationError	118
6.18.4.2	dataset	118

6.18.4.3	<a href="#">rjParams</a>	118
6.18.4.4	<a href="#">runMode</a>	118
6.18.4.5	<a href="#">scores</a>	118
6.19	<a href="#">ReliefF Class Reference</a>	118
6.19.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	122
6.19.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	122
6.19.2.1	<a href="#">ReliefF</a>	122
6.19.2.2	<a href="#">ReliefF</a>	122
6.19.2.3	<a href="#">ReliefF</a>	123
6.19.2.4	<a href="#">~ReliefF</a>	123
6.19.3	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	123
6.19.3.1	<a href="#">ComputeAttributeScores</a>	123
6.19.3.2	<a href="#">ComputeAttributeScoresIteratively</a>	123
6.19.3.3	<a href="#">ComputeWeightByDistanceFactors</a>	123
6.19.3.4	<a href="#">GetScores</a>	124
6.19.3.5	<a href="#">PreComputeDistances</a>	124
6.19.3.6	<a href="#">PreComputeDistancesByMap</a>	124
6.19.3.7	<a href="#">PrintAttributeScores</a>	124
6.19.3.8	<a href="#">ResetForNextIteration</a>	124
6.19.3.9	<a href="#">WriteAttributeScores</a>	124
6.19.4	<a href="#">Member Data Documentation</a>	124
6.19.4.1	<a href="#">analysisType</a>	124
6.19.4.2	<a href="#">dataset</a>	125
6.19.4.3	<a href="#">doRemovePercent</a>	125
6.19.4.4	<a href="#">finalScores</a>	125
6.19.4.5	<a href="#">k</a>	125
6.19.4.6	<a href="#">m</a>	125
6.19.4.7	<a href="#">numDiff</a>	125
6.19.4.8	<a href="#">numMetric</a>	125
6.19.4.9	<a href="#">one_over_m_times_k</a>	125
6.19.4.10	<a href="#">randomlySelect</a>	126
6.19.4.11	<a href="#">removePercentage</a>	126
6.19.4.12	<a href="#">removePerIteration</a>	126
6.19.4.13	<a href="#">scoreNames</a>	126
6.19.4.14	<a href="#">snpDiff</a>	126
6.19.4.15	<a href="#">snpMetric</a>	126
6.19.4.16	<a href="#">W</a>	126
6.19.4.17	<a href="#">weightByDistanceMethod</a>	127
6.19.4.18	<a href="#">weightByDistanceSigma</a>	127
6.20	<a href="#">RReliefF Class Reference</a>	127



6.20.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	130
6.20.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	130
6.20.2.1 RReliefF . . . . .	130
6.20.2.2 RReliefF . . . . .	130
6.20.2.3 RReliefF . . . . .	130
6.20.2.4 ~RReliefF . . . . .	131
6.20.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	131
6.20.3.1 ComputeAttributeScores . . . . .	131
<b>7 File Documentation</b>	<b>133</b>
7.1 src/library/ArffDataset.cpp File Reference . . . . .	133
7.2 src/library/ArffDataset.h File Reference . . . . .	133
7.2.1 Enumeration Type Documentation . . . . .	134
7.2.1.1 ArffAttributeType . . . . .	134
7.3 src/library/BestN.h File Reference . . . . .	135
7.3.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	136
7.4 src/library/BirdseedData.cpp File Reference . . . . .	136
7.5 src/library/BirdseedData.h File Reference . . . . .	136
7.6 src/library/ChiSquared.cpp File Reference . . . . .	137
7.7 src/library/ChiSquared.h File Reference . . . . .	138
7.8 src/library/Dataset.cpp File Reference . . . . .	139
7.9 src/library/Dataset.h File Reference . . . . .	139
7.10 src/library/DatasetInstance.cpp File Reference . . . . .	140
7.10.1 Typedef Documentation . . . . .	141
7.10.1.1 T . . . . .	141
7.11 src/library/DatasetInstance.h File Reference . . . . .	141
7.12 src/library/DgeData.cpp File Reference . . . . .	141
7.13 src/library/DgeData.h File Reference . . . . .	142
7.14 src/library/DistanceMetrics.cpp File Reference . . . . .	142
7.14.1 Function Documentation . . . . .	143
7.14.1.1 CheckMissing . . . . .	143
7.14.1.2 CheckMissingNumeric . . . . .	144
7.14.1.3 diffAMM . . . . .	144
7.14.1.4 diffGMM . . . . .	144
7.14.1.5 diffKM . . . . .	145
7.14.1.6 diffManhattan . . . . .	145
7.14.1.7 diffNCA . . . . .	145
7.14.1.8 diffPredictedValueTau . . . . .	145
7.14.1.9 norm . . . . .	146
7.15 src/library/DistanceMetrics.h File Reference . . . . .	146

7.15.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	147
7.15.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	147
7.15.2.1 CheckMissing . . . . .	147
7.15.2.2 CheckMissingNumeric . . . . .	147
7.15.2.3 diffAMM . . . . .	148
7.15.2.4 diffGMM . . . . .	148
7.15.2.5 diffKM . . . . .	148
7.15.2.6 diffManhattan . . . . .	149
7.15.2.7 diffNCA . . . . .	149
7.15.2.8 diffPredictedValueTau . . . . .	149
7.15.2.9 norm . . . . .	149
7.16 src/library/EvaporativeCooling.cpp File Reference . . . . .	150
7.16.1 Function Documentation . . . . .	150
7.16.1.1 scoresSortAsc . . . . .	150
7.16.1.2 scoresSortAscByName . . . . .	150
7.16.1.3 scoresSortDesc . . . . .	151
7.17 src/library/EvaporativeCooling.h File Reference . . . . .	151
7.17.1 Typedef Documentation . . . . .	152
7.17.1.1 EcScores . . . . .	152
7.17.1.2 EcScoresClt . . . . .	152
7.17.1.3 EcScoresIt . . . . .	152
7.17.2 Enumeration Type Documentation . . . . .	152
7.17.2.1 EcAlgorithmType . . . . .	152
7.17.3 Function Documentation . . . . .	153
7.17.3.1 libec_is_present . . . . .	153
7.18 src/library/GSLRandomBase.h File Reference . . . . .	153
7.19 src/library/GSLRandomFlat.h File Reference . . . . .	153
7.20 src/library/Insilico.cpp File Reference . . . . .	154
7.20.1 Function Documentation . . . . .	155
7.20.1.1 ChooseSnpsDatasetByExtension . . . . .	155
7.20.1.2 DetectClassType . . . . .	155
7.20.1.3 DetermineRandomJungleTreeType . . . . .	156
7.20.1.4 GetConfigValue . . . . .	156
7.20.1.5 GetFileBasename . . . . .	156
7.20.1.6 GetFileExtension . . . . .	156
7.20.1.7 GetMatchingIds . . . . .	156
7.20.1.8 LoadNumericIds . . . . .	156
7.20.1.9 LoadPhenolds . . . . .	157
7.20.1.10 ProtectedLog . . . . .	157
7.20.1.11 Timestamp . . . . .	157

7.21	src/library/Insilico.h File Reference	157
7.21.1	Detailed Description	160
7.21.2	Typedef Documentation	160
7.21.2.1	AttributeLevel	160
7.21.2.2	ClassLevel	160
7.21.2.3	ConfigMap	160
7.21.2.4	DistancePair	160
7.21.2.5	DistancePairs	160
7.21.2.6	DistancePairsIt	161
7.21.2.7	NumericLevel	161
7.21.3	Enumeration Type Documentation	161
7.21.3.1	AnalysisType	161
7.21.3.2	AttributeMutationType	161
7.21.3.3	AttributeType	161
7.21.3.4	ClassType	162
7.21.3.5	OutputDatasetType	162
7.21.3.6	RandomJungleRunMode	162
7.21.3.7	RandomJungleTreeType	162
7.21.3.8	ValueType	163
7.21.4	Function Documentation	163
7.21.4.1	ChooseSnpsDatasetByExtension	163
7.21.4.2	DetectClassType	163
7.21.4.3	DetermineRandomJungleTreeType	163
7.21.4.4	GetConfigValue	164
7.21.4.5	GetFileBasename	164
7.21.4.6	GetFileExtension	164
7.21.4.7	GetMatchingIds	164
7.21.4.8	LoadNumericIds	165
7.21.4.9	LoadPhenolds	165
7.21.4.10	PrintVector	165
7.21.4.11	ProtectedLog	166
7.21.4.12	Timestamp	166
7.21.5	Variable Documentation	166
7.21.5.1	COMMAND_LINE_ERROR	166
7.21.5.2	DATASET_LOAD_ERROR	166
7.21.5.3	INVALID_ATTRIBUTE_VALUE	166
7.21.5.4	INVALID_DISCRETE_CLASS_VALUE	166
7.21.5.5	INVALID_DISTANCE	166
7.21.5.6	INVALID_INDEX	166
7.21.5.7	INVALID_INT_VALUE	167

7.21.5.8	INVALID_NUMERIC_CLASS_VALUE . . . . .	167
7.21.5.9	INVALID_NUMERIC_VALUE . . . . .	167
7.21.5.10	MISSING_ATTRIBUTE_VALUE . . . . .	167
7.21.5.11	MISSING_DISCRETE_CLASS_VALUE . . . . .	167
7.21.5.12	MISSING_NUMERIC_CLASS_VALUE . . . . .	167
7.21.5.13	MISSING_NUMERIC_VALUE . . . . .	167
7.22	src/library/PlinkBinaryDataset.cpp File Reference . . . . .	167
7.23	src/library/PlinkBinaryDataset.h File Reference . . . . .	168
7.24	src/library/PlinkDataset.cpp File Reference . . . . .	169
7.25	src/library/PlinkDataset.h File Reference . . . . .	169
7.25.1	Enumeration Type Documentation . . . . .	170
7.25.1.1	MapFileType . . . . .	170
7.26	src/library/PlinkRawDataset.cpp File Reference . . . . .	170
7.27	src/library/PlinkRawDataset.h File Reference . . . . .	171
7.28	src/library/RandomJungle.cpp File Reference . . . . .	172
7.29	src/library/RandomJungle.h File Reference . . . . .	172
7.30	src/library/ReliefF.cpp File Reference . . . . .	173
7.30.1	Typedef Documentation . . . . .	174
7.30.1.1	AttributeIndex . . . . .	174
7.30.1.2	AttributeIndexIt . . . . .	174
7.30.1.3	ScoresMap . . . . .	174
7.30.1.4	ScoresMapIt . . . . .	174
7.30.1.5	T . . . . .	175
7.30.2	Function Documentation . . . . .	175
7.30.2.1	attributeSort . . . . .	175
7.30.2.2	librelieff_is_present . . . . .	175
7.30.2.3	scoreSort . . . . .	175
7.31	src/library/ReliefF.h File Reference . . . . .	175
7.32	src/library/RReliefF.cpp File Reference . . . . .	176
7.33	src/library/RReliefF.h File Reference . . . . .	176
7.34	src/library/Statistics.cpp File Reference . . . . .	177
7.34.1	Define Documentation . . . . .	178
7.34.1.1	DEBUG_E . . . . .	178
7.34.1.2	DEBUG_Z . . . . .	178
7.34.2	Function Documentation . . . . .	178
7.34.2.1	condentropy . . . . .	178
7.34.2.2	ConditionalEntropy . . . . .	179
7.34.2.3	ConstructAttributeCart . . . . .	179
7.34.2.4	Entropy . . . . .	179
7.34.2.5	KendallTau . . . . .	179

7.34.2.6	KendallTau	179
7.34.2.7	KendallTau	179
7.34.2.8	PrintHistogram	179
7.34.2.9	SelfEntropy	179
7.34.2.10	ZTransform	179
7.35	src/library/Statistics.h File Reference	180
7.35.1	Typedef Documentation	181
7.35.1.1	Histogram	181
7.35.1.2	HistogramIt	181
7.35.1.3	VectorDouble	181
7.35.1.4	VectorDoubleIt	181
7.35.2	Function Documentation	182
7.35.2.1	condentropy	182
7.35.2.2	ConditionalEntropy	182
7.35.2.3	ConstructAttributeCart	182
7.35.2.4	Entropy	182
7.35.2.5	KendallTau	182
7.35.2.6	KendallTau	183
7.35.2.7	KendallTau	183
7.35.2.8	PrintHistogram	183
7.35.2.9	SelfEntropy	183
7.35.2.10	VarStd	184
7.35.2.11	ZTransform	184
7.36	src/library/StringUtils.h File Reference	184
7.36.1	Detailed Description	186



# Chapter 1

## Namespace Index

### 1.1 Namespace List

Here is a list of all namespaces with brief descriptions:

<a href="#">insilico</a> . . . . .	9
------------------------------------	---





## Chapter 2

# Class Index

### 2.1 Class Hierarchy

This inheritance list is sorted roughly, but not completely, alphabetically:

BirdseedData . . . . .	20
ChiSquared . . . . .	27
Dataset . . . . .	31
ArffDataset . . . . .	15
PlinkBinaryDataset . . . . .	98
PlinkDataset . . . . .	104
PlinkRawDataset . . . . .	109
DatasetInstance . . . . .	68
deref_less . . . . .	77
deref_less_bcw . . . . .	77
DgeData . . . . .	78
insilico::do_to_lower< charT > . . . . .	82
insilico::do_to_upper< charT > . . . . .	83
EvaporativeCooling . . . . .	84
GSLRandomBase . . . . .	93
GSLRandomFlat . . . . .	95
insilico::is_classified< Type, charT > . . . . .	97
RandomJungle . . . . .	113
ReliefF . . . . .	118
RReliefF . . . . .	127



## Chapter 3

# Class Index

### 3.1 Class List

Here are the classes, structs, unions and interfaces with brief descriptions:

<a href="#">ArffDataset</a>	ARFF file format reader . . . . .	15
<a href="#">BirdseedData</a>	Read Broad's Birdsuite Birdseed-called SNP data . . . . .	20
<a href="#">ChiSquared</a>	Chi-squared attribute ranking algorithm . . . . .	27
<a href="#">Dataset</a>	Base class for collections of instances containing attributea and class . . . . .	31
<a href="#">DatasetInstance</a>	Class to hold dataset instances (rows of attributes) . . . . .	68
<a href="#">deref_less</a>	. . . . .	77
<a href="#">deref_less_bcw</a>	. . . . .	77
<a href="#">DgeData</a>	Digital gene expression data . . . . .	78
<a href="#">insilico::do_to_lower&lt; charT &gt;</a>	. . . . .	82
<a href="#">insilico::do_to_upper&lt; charT &gt;</a>	. . . . .	83
<a href="#">EvaporativeCooling</a>	Evaporative Cooling attribute ranking algorithm . . . . .	84
<a href="#">GSLRandomBase</a>	A base class for GNU Scientific Library (GSL) random number functions . . . . .	93
<a href="#">GSLRandomFlat</a>	Random numbers in a flat, or uniform distribution . . . . .	95
<a href="#">insilico::is_classified&lt; Type, charT &gt;</a>	. . . . .	97
<a href="#">PlinkBinaryDataset</a>	Plink binary PED/BED file format reader . . . . .	98
<a href="#">PlinkDataset</a>	Plink MAP/PED file format reader . . . . .	104
<a href="#">PlinkRawDataset</a>	Plink recodeA/RAW file format reader . . . . .	109
<a href="#">RandomJungle</a>	<a href="#">RandomJungle</a> attribute ranking algorithm . . . . .	113
<a href="#">ReliefF</a>	<a href="#">ReliefF</a> attribute ranking algorithm . . . . .	118
<a href="#">RReliefF</a>	Regression <a href="#">ReliefF</a> attribute ranking algorithm . . . . .	127



## Chapter 4

# File Index

### 4.1 File List

Here is a list of all files with brief descriptions:

src/library/ArffDataset.cpp	133
src/library/ArffDataset.h	133
src/library/BestN.h	
Find the best n keeping original order for ties - stable sort	135
src/library/BirdseedData.cpp	136
src/library/BirdseedData.h	136
src/library/ChiSquared.cpp	137
src/library/ChiSquared.h	138
src/library/Dataset.cpp	139
src/library/Dataset.h	139
src/library/DatasetInstance.cpp	140
src/library/DatasetInstance.h	141
src/library/DgeData.cpp	141
src/library/DgeData.h	142
src/library/DistanceMetrics.cpp	142
src/library/DistanceMetrics.h	
Distance metrics for ReliefF	146
src/library/EvaporativeCooling.cpp	150
src/library/EvaporativeCooling.h	151
src/library/GSLRandomBase.h	153
src/library/GSLRandomFlat.h	153
src/library/Insilico.cpp	154
src/library/Insilico.h	
Common functions for Insilico Lab projects	157
src/library/PlinkBinaryDataset.cpp	167
src/library/PlinkBinaryDataset.h	168
src/library/PlinkDataset.cpp	169
src/library/PlinkDataset.h	169
src/library/PlinkRawDataset.cpp	170
src/library/PlinkRawDataset.h	171
src/library/RandomJungle.cpp	172
src/library/RandomJungle.h	172
src/library/ReliefF.cpp	173
src/library/ReliefF.h	175
src/library/RReliefF.cpp	176
src/library/RReliefF.h	176
src/library/Statistics.cpp	177
src/library/Statistics.h	180

src/library/ <a href="#">StringUtils.h</a>	
Various string-related utilities . . . . .	<a href="#">184</a>

## Chapter 5

# Namespace Documentation

### 5.1 insilico Namespace Reference

#### Classes

- class [is\\_classified](#)
- class [do\\_to\\_upper](#)
- class [do\\_to\\_lower](#)

#### Functions

- `template<typename InputIt , typename OutputIt , typename Comp >`  
`void best\_n (InputIt begin, InputIt end, OutputIt out, size_t n, Comp comp)`  
*Get the best n values with ties keeping same original order.*
- `template<typename stringT >`  
`stringT trim\_left (const stringT &s, const std::locale &loc=std::locale())`
- `template<typename stringT >`  
`stringT trim\_right (const stringT &s, const std::locale &loc=std::locale())`
- `template<typename stringT >`  
`stringT trim (const stringT &s, const std::locale &loc=std::locale())`
- `template<typename Container , typename stringT >`  
`void split (Container &cont, const stringT &s, const std::locale &loc=std::locale())`
- `template<typename Container , typename stringT >`  
`void split (Container &cont, const stringT &s, const stringT &delim)`
- `template<typename Container , typename stringT , typename Pred >`  
`void split\_if (Container &cont, const stringT &s, const Pred &pred)`
- `template<typename It , typename stringT >`  
`stringT join (const It &begin, const It &end, const stringT &delim)`
- `template<typename stringT >`  
`stringT to\_upper (const stringT &str, const std::locale &loc=std::locale())`
- `template<typename stringT >`  
`stringT to\_lower (const stringT &str, const std::locale &loc=std::locale())`
- `std::string trim\_left (const char *s, const std::locale &loc=std::locale())`
- `std::wstring trim\_left (const wchar_t *s, const std::locale &loc=std::locale())`
- `std::string trim\_right (const char *s, const std::locale &loc=std::locale())`
- `std::wstring trim\_right (const wchar_t *s, const std::locale &loc=std::locale())`
- `std::string trim (const char *s, const std::locale &loc=std::locale())`
- `std::wstring trim (const wchar_t *s, const std::locale &loc=std::locale())`
- `template<typename Container >`  
`void split (Container &cont, const char *s, const std::locale &loc=std::locale())`

- `template<typename Container >`  
`void split (Container &cont, const wchar_t *s, const std::locale &loc=std::locale())`
- `template<typename Container >`  
`void split (Container &cont, const std::string &s, const char *delim)`
- `template<typename Container >`  
`void split (Container &cont, const char *s, const std::string &delim)`
- `template<typename Container >`  
`void split (Container &cont, const char *s, const char *delim)`
- `template<typename Container >`  
`void split (Container &cont, const std::wstring &s, const wchar_t *delim)`
- `template<typename Container >`  
`void split (Container &cont, const wchar_t *s, const std::wstring &delim)`
- `template<typename Container >`  
`void split (Container &cont, const wchar_t *s, const wchar_t *delim)`
- `template<typename Container , typename Pred >`  
`void split_if (Container &cont, const char *s, const Pred &pred)`
- `template<typename Container , typename Pred >`  
`void split_if (Container &cont, const wchar_t *s, const Pred &pred)`
- `template<typename It >`  
`std::string join (const It &begin, const It &end, const char *delim)`
- `template<typename It >`  
`std::wstring join (const It &begin, const It &end, const wchar_t *delim)`
- `std::string to_upper (const char *s, const std::locale &loc=std::locale())`
- `std::wstring to_upper (const wchar_t *s, const std::locale &loc=std::locale())`
- `std::string to_lower (const char *s, const std::locale &loc=std::locale())`
- `std::wstring to_lower (const wchar_t *s, const std::locale &loc=std::locale())`
- `template<typename T >`  
`std::string get_bits (T value)`
- `template<typename T >`  
`std::string zeroPadNumber (T num, int padSize)`

### 5.1.1 Function Documentation

5.1.1.1 `template<typename InputIt , typename OutputIt , typename Comp > void insilico::best_n ( InputIt begin, InputIt end, OutputIt out, size_t n, Comp comp )`

Get the best n values with ties keeping same original order.

#### Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>begin</i>	iterator of the beginning of a input container
<i>in</i>	<i>end</i>	iterator of the end of a input container
<i>out</i>	<i>out</i>	iterator of the beginning of a output container
<i>in</i>	<i>size</i>	best n value
<i>in</i>	<i>comp</i>	compare functor

#### Returns

path/filename without extension

Definition at line 30 of file BestN.h.

5.1.1.2 `template<typename T > std::string insilico::get_bits ( T value )`

Definition at line 324 of file StringUtils.h.



**5.1.1.3** `template<typename It , typename stringT > stringT insilico::join ( const It & begin, const It & end, const stringT & delim )`

Definition at line 198 of file StringUtils.h.

**5.1.1.4** `template<typename It > std::string insilico::join ( const It & begin, const It & end, const char * delim )`  
`[inline]`

Definition at line 300 of file StringUtils.h.

**5.1.1.5** `template<typename It > std::wstring insilico::join ( const It & begin, const It & end, const wchar_t * delim )`  
`[inline]`

Definition at line 304 of file StringUtils.h.

**5.1.1.6** `template<typename Container , typename stringT > void insilico::split ( Container & cont, const stringT & s, const std::locale & loc = std::locale() )` `[inline]`

Definition at line 148 of file StringUtils.h.

**5.1.1.7** `template<typename Container , typename stringT > void insilico::split ( Container & cont, const stringT & s, const stringT & delim )`

Definition at line 156 of file StringUtils.h.

**5.1.1.8** `template<typename Container > void insilico::split ( Container & cont, const char * s, const std::locale & loc = std::locale() )` `[inline]`

Definition at line 258 of file StringUtils.h.

**5.1.1.9** `template<typename Container > void insilico::split ( Container & cont, const wchar_t * s, const std::locale & loc = std::locale() )` `[inline]`

Definition at line 263 of file StringUtils.h.

**5.1.1.10** `template<typename Container > void insilico::split ( Container & cont, const std::string & s, const char * delim )`  
`[inline]`

Definition at line 268 of file StringUtils.h.

**5.1.1.11** `template<typename Container > void insilico::split ( Container & cont, const char * s, const std::string & delim )`  
`[inline]`

Definition at line 272 of file StringUtils.h.

**5.1.1.12** `template<typename Container > void insilico::split ( Container & cont, const char * s, const char * delim )`  
`[inline]`

Definition at line 276 of file StringUtils.h.

**5.1.1.13** `template<typename Container > void insilico::split ( Container & cont, const std::wstring & s, const wchar_t * delim ) [inline]`

Definition at line 280 of file StringUtils.h.

**5.1.1.14** `template<typename Container > void insilico::split ( Container & cont, const wchar_t * s, const std::wstring & delim ) [inline]`

Definition at line 284 of file StringUtils.h.

**5.1.1.15** `template<typename Container > void insilico::split ( Container & cont, const wchar_t * s, const wchar_t * delim ) [inline]`

Definition at line 288 of file StringUtils.h.

**5.1.1.16** `template<typename Container , typename stringT , typename Pred > void insilico::split_if ( Container & cont, const stringT & s, const Pred & pred )`

Definition at line 178 of file StringUtils.h.

**5.1.1.17** `template<typename Container , typename Pred > void insilico::split_if ( Container & cont, const char * s, const Pred & pred ) [inline]`

Definition at line 292 of file StringUtils.h.

**5.1.1.18** `template<typename Container , typename Pred > void insilico::split_if ( Container & cont, const wchar_t * s, const Pred & pred ) [inline]`

Definition at line 296 of file StringUtils.h.

**5.1.1.19** `template<typename stringT > stringT insilico::to_lower ( const stringT & str, const std::locale & loc = std::locale() )`

Definition at line 224 of file StringUtils.h.

**5.1.1.20** `std::string insilico::to_lower ( const char * s, const std::locale & loc = std::locale() ) [inline]`

Definition at line 315 of file StringUtils.h.

**5.1.1.21** `std::wstring insilico::to_lower ( const wchar_t * s, const std::locale & loc = std::locale() ) [inline]`

Definition at line 319 of file StringUtils.h.

**5.1.1.22** `template<typename stringT > stringT insilico::to_upper ( const stringT & str, const std::locale & loc = std::locale() )`

Definition at line 214 of file StringUtils.h.

**5.1.1.23** `std::string insilico::to_upper ( const char * s, const std::locale & loc = std::locale() ) [inline]`

Definition at line 307 of file StringUtils.h.

**5.1.1.24** `std::wstring insilico::to_upper ( const wchar_t * s, const std::locale & loc = std::locale() ) [inline]`

Definition at line 311 of file StringUtils.h.

**5.1.1.25** `template<typename stringT > stringT insilico::trim ( const stringT & s, const std::locale & loc = std::locale() )`

Definition at line 123 of file StringUtils.h.

**5.1.1.26** `std::string insilico::trim ( const char * s, const std::locale & loc = std::locale() ) [inline]`

Definition at line 249 of file StringUtils.h.

**5.1.1.27** `std::wstring insilico::trim ( const wchar_t * s, const std::locale & loc = std::locale() ) [inline]`

Definition at line 253 of file StringUtils.h.

**5.1.1.28** `template<typename stringT > stringT insilico::trim_left ( const stringT & s, const std::locale & loc = std::locale() )`

Definition at line 101 of file StringUtils.h.

**5.1.1.29** `std::string insilico::trim_left ( const char * s, const std::locale & loc = std::locale() ) [inline]`

Definition at line 233 of file StringUtils.h.

**5.1.1.30** `std::wstring insilico::trim_left ( const wchar_t * s, const std::locale & loc = std::locale() ) [inline]`

Definition at line 237 of file StringUtils.h.

**5.1.1.31** `template<typename stringT > stringT insilico::trim_right ( const stringT & s, const std::locale & loc = std::locale() )`

Definition at line 112 of file StringUtils.h.

**5.1.1.32** `std::string insilico::trim_right ( const char * s, const std::locale & loc = std::locale() ) [inline]`

Definition at line 241 of file StringUtils.h.

**5.1.1.33** `std::wstring insilico::trim_right ( const wchar_t * s, const std::locale & loc = std::locale() ) [inline]`

Definition at line 245 of file StringUtils.h.

5.1.1.34 `template<typename T> std::string insilico::zeroPadNumber ( T num, int padSize )`

Definition at line 333 of file StringUtils.h.

## Chapter 6

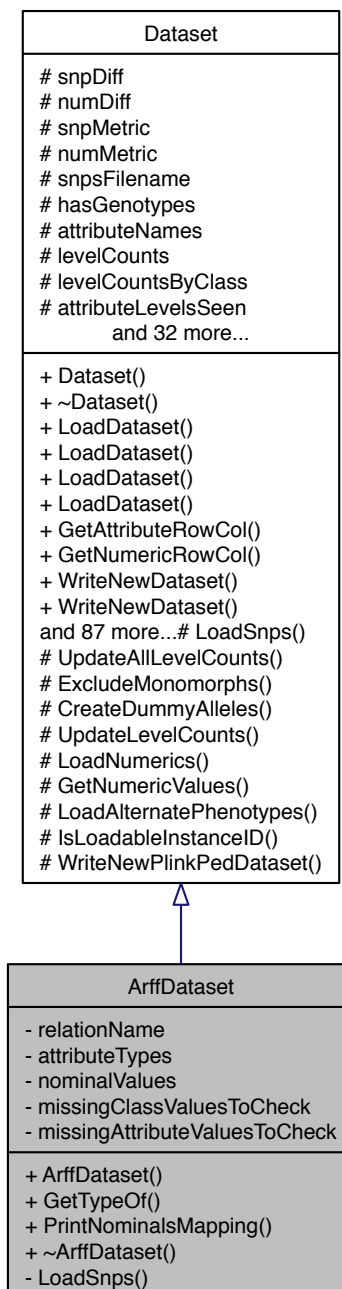
# Class Documentation

### 6.1 ArffDataset Class Reference

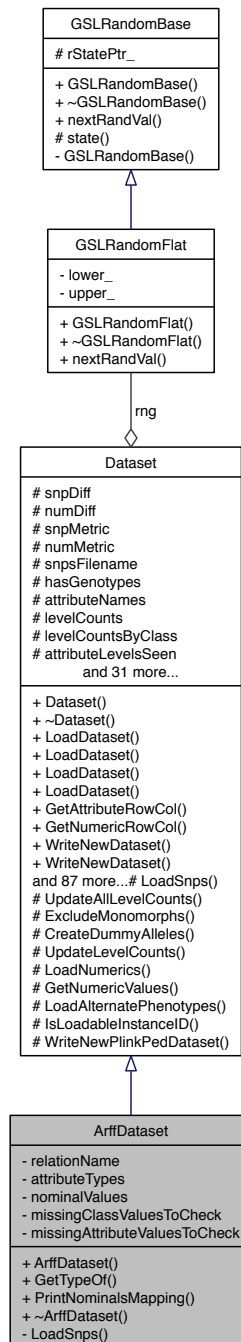
ARFF file format reader.

```
#include <ArffDataset.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for ArffDataset:



Collaboration diagram for ArffDataset:



## Public Member Functions

- [ArffDataset \(\)](#)
- [ArffAttributeType GetTypeOf](#) (unsigned int columnIndex)
- void [PrintNominalsMapping](#) ()
- [~ArffDataset](#) ()

## Private Member Functions

- bool [LoadSnps](#) (std::string filename)  
*Load SNPs from file using the data set filename.*

## Private Attributes

- std::string [relationName](#)  
*ARFF relation name.*
- std::vector< [ArffAttributeType](#) > [attributeTypes](#)  
*vector of attribute types*
- std::map< std::string,  
std::vector< std::string > > [nominalValues](#)  
*map of attribute names to valid nominal values*
- std::vector< std::string > [missingClassValuesToCheck](#)  
*missing class values*
- std::vector< std::string > [missingAttributeValuesToCheck](#)  
*missing attribute values*

### 6.1.1 Detailed Description

ARFF file format reader.

<http://www.cs.waikato.ac.nz/ml/weka/arff.html>

See also

[Dataset](#)

Author

Bill White

Version

1.0

Contact: [bill.c.white@gmail.com](mailto:bill.c.white@gmail.com) Created on: 2/24/11

Definition at line 38 of file ArffDataset.h.

### 6.1.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 6.1.2.1 [ArffDataset::ArffDataset \( \)](#)

Definition at line 25 of file ArffDataset.cpp.

#### 6.1.2.2 [ArffDataset::~~ArffDataset \( \)](#) `[inline]`

Definition at line 54 of file ArffDataset.h.



### 6.1.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 6.1.3.1 ArffAttributeType ArffDataset::GetTypeOf ( unsigned int *columnIndex* )

Definition at line 375 of file ArffDataset.cpp.

#### 6.1.3.2 bool ArffDataset::LoadSnps ( std::string *filename* ) [private, virtual]

Load SNPs from file using the data set filename.

----- Beginning of private methods -----

##### Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>filename</i>	SNPs filename
<i>in</i>	<i>deRecodeA</i>	perform a recodeA operation after reading raw data?

##### Returns

success

Open the data file and read line-by-line

Detect the class type

Reimplemented from [Dataset](#).

Definition at line 31 of file ArffDataset.cpp.

#### 6.1.3.3 void ArffDataset::PrintNominalsMapping ( )

Definition at line 382 of file ArffDataset.cpp.

### 6.1.4 Member Data Documentation

#### 6.1.4.1 std::vector<ArffAttributeType> ArffDataset::attributeTypes [private]

vector of attribute types

Definition at line 61 of file ArffDataset.h.

#### 6.1.4.2 std::vector<std::string> ArffDataset::missingAttributeValuesToCheck [private]

missing attribute values

Definition at line 68 of file ArffDataset.h.

#### 6.1.4.3 std::vector<std::string> ArffDataset::missingClassValuesToCheck [private]

missing class values

Definition at line 66 of file ArffDataset.h.

#### 6.1.4.4 std::map<std::string, std::vector<std::string> > ArffDataset::nominalValues [private]

map of attribute names to valid nominal values

Definition at line 63 of file ArffDataset.h.

#### 6.1.4.5 `std::string ArffDataset::relationName` [private]

ARFF relation name.

Definition at line 59 of file `ArffDataset.h`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [src/library/ArffDataset.h](#)
- [src/library/ArffDataset.cpp](#)

## 6.2 BirdseedData Class Reference

Read Broad's Birdsuite Birdseed-called SNP data.

```
#include <BirdseedData.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [BirdseedData](#) ()
- virtual [~BirdseedData](#) ()
- bool [LoadData](#) (std::string snpsFile, std::string phenoFile="", std::string subjsFile="", std::string includeSnpsFile="", std::string excludeSnpsFile="")  
*Create a new set of Birdseed data with a SNPs file and optional phenotype file and optional subject names file.*
- std::vector< std::string > [GetSubjectNames](#) ()  
*Get the subject names/IDs.*
- std::vector< std::string > [GetSubjectLabels](#) ()  
*Get the subject labels.*
- bool [HasSubjectLabels](#) ()  
*Do the subjects have labels?*
- std::vector< std::string > [GetSNPNames](#) ()  
*Get the SNP names/IDs.*
- int [GetNumSubjects](#) ()  
*Get the number of subjects.*
- int [GetNumSNPs](#) ()  
*Get the number of SNPs.*
- std::vector< int > [GetSubjectGenotypes](#) (int subjectIndex)  
*Get SNPs for sample at index.*
- int [GetSamplePhenotype](#) (int subjectIndex)  
*Get the phenotype at sample index.*
- void [PrintInfo](#) ()  
*Print basic statistics to the console.*
- bool [HasPhenotypes](#) ()  
*Does this data have phenotypes?*
- std::pair< char, char > [GetMajorMinorAlleles](#) (int snpIndex)  
*Get the major and minor alleles for a SNP.*
- double [GetMajorAlleleFrequency](#) (int snpIndex)  
*Get the major allele frequency for a SNP.*
- std::map< char, unsigned int > [GetAlleleCounts](#) (int snpIndex)  
*Get the allele counts for a SNP.*
- std::map< std::string, unsigned int > [GetGenotypeCounts](#) (int snpIndex)

*Get the original string genotype counts for a SNP.*

- bool [GetMissingValues](#) (std::string subjectName, std::vector< unsigned int > &missingValueIndices)  
*get the missing value indices for the subject name*
- void [PrintAlleleCounts](#) ()  
*Print the allele counts for each SNP to the console.*

## Private Attributes

- std::string [snpsFilename](#)  
*Filename containing birdseed-called SNPs.*
- std::string [subjectLabelsFilename](#)  
*Filename containing subject names.*
- std::vector< std::string > [subjectLabels](#)
- bool [hasSubjectLabels](#)
- std::vector< std::string > [subjectNames](#)
- std::string [excludeSnpsFilename](#)
- std::vector< std::string > [excludeSnps](#)
- bool [hasExcludedSnps](#)
- std::string [includeSnpsFilename](#)
- std::vector< std::string > [includeSnps](#)
- bool [hasIncludedSnps](#)
- std::vector< std::string > [snpNames](#)  
*SNP names.*
- std::vector< std::vector< int > > [snpGenotypes](#)  
*SNP genotypes.*
- std::vector< std::map  
< std::string, unsigned int > > [genotypeCounts](#)  
*SNP genotype->count.*
- std::vector< std::pair< char,  
char > > [snpMajorMinorAlleles](#)  
*SNP genotypes alleles.*
- std::vector< double > [snpMajorAlleleFreq](#)  
*SNP genotypes major allele frequency.*
- std::vector< std::map< char,  
unsigned int > > [snpAlleleCounts](#)  
*SNP allele->count.*
- std::map< std::string,  
std::vector< unsigned int > > [missingValues](#)  
*subject name -> attribute indices*
- std::string [phenosFilename](#)  
*Sample phenotypes Filename containing subject phenotypes.*
- std::vector< int > [phenotypes](#)  
*vector of phenotypes (case-control)*
- bool [hasPhenotypes](#)  
*has phenotypes?*

### 6.2.1 Detailed Description

Read Broad's Birdsuite Birdseed-called SNP data.

#### Author

Bill White

#### Version

1.0

Contact: [bill.c.white@gmail.com](mailto:bill.c.white@gmail.com) Created on: 2/12/12

Definition at line 20 of file BirdseedData.h.

### 6.2.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 6.2.2.1 BirdseedData::BirdseedData ( )

Definition at line 24 of file BirdseedData.cpp.

#### 6.2.2.2 BirdseedData::~BirdseedData ( ) [virtual]

Definition at line 36 of file BirdseedData.cpp.

### 6.2.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 6.2.3.1 map< char, unsigned int > BirdseedData::GetAlleleCounts ( int snpIndex )

Get the allele counts for a SNP.

Definition at line 554 of file BirdseedData.cpp.

#### 6.2.3.2 map< string, unsigned int > BirdseedData::GetGenotypeCounts ( int snpIndex )

Get the original string genotype counts for a SNP.

Definition at line 565 of file BirdseedData.cpp.

#### 6.2.3.3 double BirdseedData::GetMajorAlleleFrequency ( int snpIndex )

Get the major allele frequency for a SNP.

Definition at line 543 of file BirdseedData.cpp.

#### 6.2.3.4 pair< char, char > BirdseedData::GetMajorMinorAlleles ( int snpIndex )

Get the major and minor alleles for a SNP.

Definition at line 532 of file BirdseedData.cpp.

**6.2.3.5** `bool BirdseedData::GetMissingValues ( std::string subjectName, std::vector< unsigned int > & missingValueIndices )`

get the missing value indices for the subject name

Definition at line 576 of file BirdseedData.cpp.

**6.2.3.6** `int BirdseedData::GetNumSNPs ( )`

Get the number of SNPs.

Definition at line 481 of file BirdseedData.cpp.

**6.2.3.7** `int BirdseedData::GetNumSubjects ( )`

Get the number of subjects.

Definition at line 477 of file BirdseedData.cpp.

**6.2.3.8** `int BirdseedData::GetSamplePhenotype ( int subjectIndex )`

Get the phenotype at sample index.

Definition at line 500 of file BirdseedData.cpp.

**6.2.3.9** `vector< string > BirdseedData::GetSNPNames ( )`

Get the SNP names/IDs.

Definition at line 473 of file BirdseedData.cpp.

**6.2.3.10** `vector< int > BirdseedData::GetSubjectGenotypes ( int subjectIndex )`

Get SNPs for sample at index.

Definition at line 485 of file BirdseedData.cpp.

**6.2.3.11** `vector< string > BirdseedData::GetSubjectLabels ( )`

Get the subject labels.

Definition at line 465 of file BirdseedData.cpp.

**6.2.3.12** `vector< string > BirdseedData::GetSubjectNames ( )`

Get the subject names/IDs.

Definition at line 461 of file BirdseedData.cpp.

**6.2.3.13** `bool BirdseedData::HasPhenotypes ( )`

Does this data have phenotypes?

Definition at line 528 of file BirdseedData.cpp.

**6.2.3.14 bool BirdseedData::HasSubjectLabels ( )**

Do the subjects have labels?

Definition at line 469 of file BirdseedData.cpp.

**6.2.3.15 bool BirdseedData::LoadData ( std::string *snpsFile*, std::string *phenoFile* = " ", std::string *subjsFile* = " ", std::string *includeSnpsFile* = " ", std::string *excludeSnpsFile* = " " )**

Create a new set of Birdseed data with a SNPs file and optional phenotype file and optional subject names file.

read subjects file if specified

read SNP exclusion file

read SNP inclusion file

read SNPs data from the Birdsuite Birdseed SNP call file

skip any header comment lines

assumption: past any comment rows and at the the header row 7 fields per subject

read SNP genotypes across all SNPs and all subjects

split the line into genotypes

first field is the Affymetrix SNP ID

check for the inclusion/exclusion of this snpID

found - skip this SNP

not found - skip this SNP

skip missing genotypes for allele updates

missing data detected

save the genotypic/allelic distribution for this SNP

for each SNP, map two-allele genotypes to integers using allele frequencies

map genotype string vector to genotype int vector

read phenotypes

Definition at line 39 of file BirdseedData.cpp.

**6.2.3.16 void BirdseedData::PrintAlleleCounts ( )**

Print the allele counts for each SNP to the console.

Definition at line 584 of file BirdseedData.cpp.

**6.2.3.17 void BirdseedData::PrintInfo ( )**

Print basic statistics to the console.

Definition at line 510 of file BirdseedData.cpp.

**6.2.4 Member Data Documentation****6.2.4.1 std::vector<std::string> BirdseedData::excludeSnps [private]**

Definition at line 73 of file BirdseedData.h.

**6.2.4.2** `std::string BirdseedData::excludeSnpsFilename` [private]

Definition at line 72 of file BirdseedData.h.

**6.2.4.3** `std::vector<std::map<std::string, unsigned int>> BirdseedData::genotypeCounts` [private]

SNP genotype->count.

Definition at line 83 of file BirdseedData.h.

**6.2.4.4** `bool BirdseedData::hasExcludedSnps` [private]

Definition at line 74 of file BirdseedData.h.

**6.2.4.5** `bool BirdseedData::hasIncludedSnps` [private]

Definition at line 77 of file BirdseedData.h.

**6.2.4.6** `bool BirdseedData::hasPhenotypes` [private]

has phenotypes?

Definition at line 101 of file BirdseedData.h.

**6.2.4.7** `bool BirdseedData::hasSubjectLabels` [private]

Definition at line 69 of file BirdseedData.h.

**6.2.4.8** `std::vector<std::string> BirdseedData::includeSnps` [private]

Definition at line 76 of file BirdseedData.h.

**6.2.4.9** `std::string BirdseedData::includeSnpsFilename` [private]

Definition at line 75 of file BirdseedData.h.

**6.2.4.10** `std::map<std::string, std::vector<unsigned int>> BirdseedData::missingValues` [private]

subject name -> attribute indices

Definition at line 93 of file BirdseedData.h.

**6.2.4.11** `std::string BirdseedData::phenosFilename` [private]

Sample phenotypes Filename containing subject phenotypes.

Definition at line 97 of file BirdseedData.h.

**6.2.4.12** `std::vector<int> BirdseedData::phenotypes` [private]

vector of phenotypes (case-control)

Definition at line 99 of file BirdseedData.h.

**6.2.4.13** `std::vector<std::map<char, unsigned int>>` **BirdseedData::snpAlleleCounts** [private]

SNP allele->count.

Definition at line 90 of file BirdseedData.h.

**6.2.4.14** `std::vector<std::vector<int>>` **BirdseedData::snpGenotypes** [private]

SNP genotypes.

Definition at line 81 of file BirdseedData.h.

**6.2.4.15** `std::vector<double>` **BirdseedData::snpMajorAlleleFreq** [private]

SNP genotypes major allele frequency.

Definition at line 88 of file BirdseedData.h.

**6.2.4.16** `std::vector<std::pair<char, char>>` **BirdseedData::snpMajorMinorAlleles** [private]

SNP genotypes alleles.

Definition at line 86 of file BirdseedData.h.

**6.2.4.17** `std::vector<std::string>` **BirdseedData::snpNames** [private]

SNP names.

Definition at line 79 of file BirdseedData.h.

**6.2.4.18** `std::string` **BirdseedData::snpsFilename** [private]

Filename containing birdseed-called SNPs.

Definition at line 64 of file BirdseedData.h.

**6.2.4.19** `std::vector<std::string>` **BirdseedData::subjectLabels** [private]

Definition at line 68 of file BirdseedData.h.

**6.2.4.20** `std::string` **BirdseedData::subjectLabelsFilename** [private]

Filename containing subject names.

Definition at line 67 of file BirdseedData.h.

**6.2.4.21** `std::vector<std::string>` **BirdseedData::subjectNames** [private]

Definition at line 70 of file BirdseedData.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [src/library/BirdseedData.h](#)
- [src/library/BirdseedData.cpp](#)

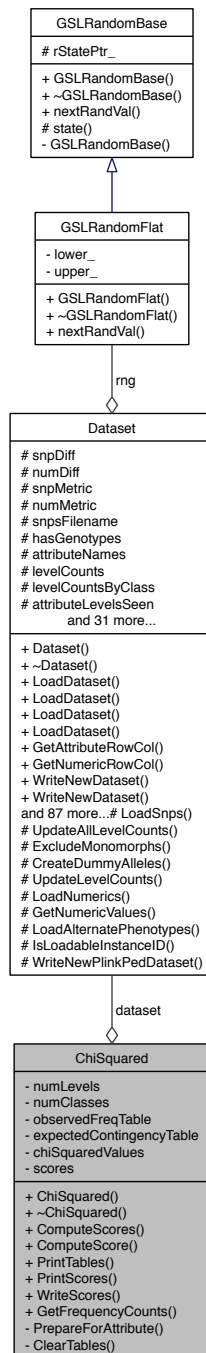


## 6.3 ChiSquared Class Reference

Chi-squared attribute ranking algorithm.

```
#include <ChiSquared.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for ChiSquared:



## Public Member Functions

- [ChiSquared](#) ([Dataset](#) \*ds)  
*Construct an chi-squared algorithm object.*
- [~ChiSquared](#) ()
- const std::vector< std::pair  
    < double, double > > & [ComputeScores](#) ()  
*For each attribute, calculate chi-squared and associated p-value.*
- std::pair< double, double > [ComputeScore](#) (unsigned int index)  
*For the attribute at the specified index, calculate the chi-squared and associated p-value.*
- void [PrintTables](#) ()  
*Print calculation tables.*
- void [PrintScores](#) (std::ofstream &outStream, unsigned int topN=0)  
*Print the scores to a stream.*
- void [WriteScores](#) (std::string outFilename, unsigned int topN=0)  
*Print the scores to a stream.*
- std::vector< std::vector  
    < double > > [GetFrequencyCounts](#) ()  
*Get the observed frequencies table as a vector of vector of doubles.*

## Private Member Functions

- void [PrepareForAttribute](#) (unsigned int attributeIndex)  
*Private method to setup the chi-squared contingency tables for a particular attribute.*
- void [ClearTables](#) ()  
*Clear calculation tables.*

## Private Attributes

- [Dataset](#) \* dataset  
*pointer to a [Dataset](#) object*
- unsigned int [numLevels](#)  
*number of levels in the attributes*
- unsigned int [numClasses](#)  
*number of classes in the instances*
- std::vector< std::vector  
    < double > > [observedFreqTable](#)  
*observed frequencies*
- std::vector< std::vector  
    < double > > [expectedContingencyTable](#)
- std::vector< std::vector  
    < double > > [chiSquaredValues](#)  
*chi squared computed values*
- std::vector< std::pair< double,  
    double > > [scores](#)  
*chi-squared value, p-value for each attribute*

### 6.3.1 Detailed Description

Chi-squared attribute ranking algorithm.

[ChiSquared](#) algorithm interface. For performing chi-squared tests of association between an attribute and its class across all instances in a data set.

#### Author

Bill White

#### Version

1.0

Contact: [bill.c.white@gmail.com](mailto:bill.c.white@gmail.com) Created on: 6/15/05

Definition at line 25 of file ChiSquared.h.

### 6.3.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 6.3.2.1 ChiSquared::ChiSquared ( Dataset \* ds )

Construct an chi-squared algorithm object.

##### Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>ds</i>	pointer to a <a href="#">Dataset</a> object
-----------	-----------	---

Definition at line 21 of file ChiSquared.cpp.

#### 6.3.2.2 ChiSquared::~ChiSquared ( )

Definition at line 31 of file ChiSquared.cpp.

### 6.3.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 6.3.3.1 void ChiSquared::ClearTables ( ) [private]

Clear calculation tables.

Definition at line 230 of file ChiSquared.cpp.

#### 6.3.3.2 pair< double, double > ChiSquared::ComputeScore ( unsigned int *index* )

For the attribue at the specified index, calculate the chi-squared and associated p-value.

Return as a pair.

##### Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>index</i>	index into the attributes of the data set
-----------	--------------	---

##### Returns

pairs of chi-squared score and associated p-value for the attribute

Definition at line 46 of file ChiSquared.cpp.

### 6.3.3.3 `const vector< pair< double, double > > & ChiSquared::ComputeScores ( )`

For each attribue, calculate chi-squared and associated p-value.

Return in a vector of pairs indexed by attribute index.

#### Returns

vector of pairs of chi-squared scores and associated p-values

Definition at line 34 of file ChiSquared.cpp.

### 6.3.3.4 `std::vector<std::vector<double>> ChiSquared::GetFrequencyCounts ( )` `[inline]`

Get the observed frequencies table as a vector of vector of doubles.

Definition at line 62 of file ChiSquared.h.

### 6.3.3.5 `void ChiSquared::PrepareForAttribute ( unsigned int attributeIndex )` `[private]`

Private method to setup the chi-squared contingency tables for a particular attribute.

#### Parameters

<code>in</code>	<code><i>attributeIndex</i></code>	attribute index
-----------------	------------------------------------	-----------------

Definition at line 209 of file ChiSquared.cpp.

### 6.3.3.6 `void ChiSquared::PrintScores ( std::ofstream & outStream, unsigned int topN = 0 )`

Print the scores to a stream.

#### Parameters

<code>in</code>	<code><i>outStream</i></code>	reference to an output stream
<code>in</code>	<code><i>topN</i></code>	top number of attributes to print

Definition at line 176 of file ChiSquared.cpp.

### 6.3.3.7 `void ChiSquared::PrintTables ( )`

Print calculation tables.

Definition at line 145 of file ChiSquared.cpp.

### 6.3.3.8 `void ChiSquared::WriteScores ( std::string outFilename, unsigned int topN = 0 )`

Print the scores to a stream.

#### Parameters

<code>in</code>	<code><i>outFilename</i></code>	filename to write scores to
<code>in</code>	<code><i>topN</i></code>	top number of attributes to print

Definition at line 193 of file ChiSquared.cpp.

### 6.3.4 Member Data Documentation

**6.3.4.1** `std::vector<std::vector<double>> ChiSquared::chiSquaredValues` [private]

chi squared computed values

Definition at line 86 of file ChiSquared.h.

**6.3.4.2** `Dataset* ChiSquared::dataset` [private]

pointer to a [Dataset](#) object

Definition at line 76 of file ChiSquared.h.

**6.3.4.3** `std::vector<std::vector<double>> ChiSquared::expectedContingencyTable` [private]

Definition at line 84 of file ChiSquared.h.

**6.3.4.4** `unsigned int ChiSquared::numClasses` [private]

number of classes in the instances

Definition at line 80 of file ChiSquared.h.

**6.3.4.5** `unsigned int ChiSquared::numLevels` [private]

number of levels in the attributes

Definition at line 78 of file ChiSquared.h.

**6.3.4.6** `std::vector<std::vector<double>> ChiSquared::observedFreqTable` [private]

observed frequencies

Definition at line 82 of file ChiSquared.h.

**6.3.4.7** `std::vector<std::pair<double, double>> ChiSquared::scores` [private]

chi-squared value, p-value for each attribute

Definition at line 88 of file ChiSquared.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

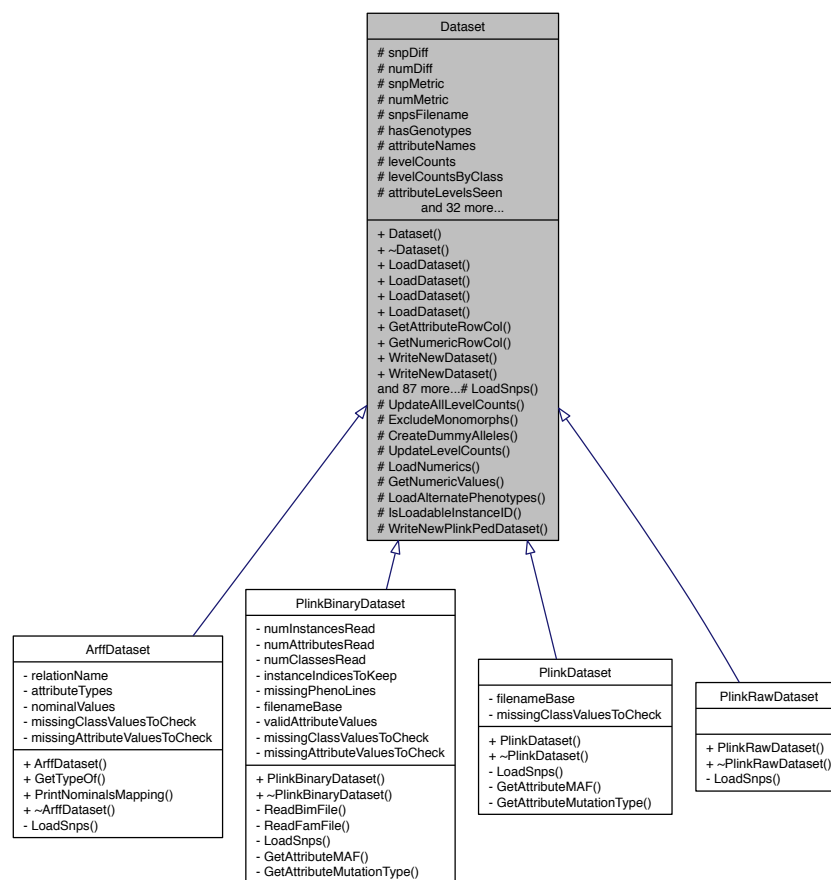
- [src/library/ChiSquared.h](#)
- [src/library/ChiSquared.cpp](#)

## 6.4 Dataset Class Reference

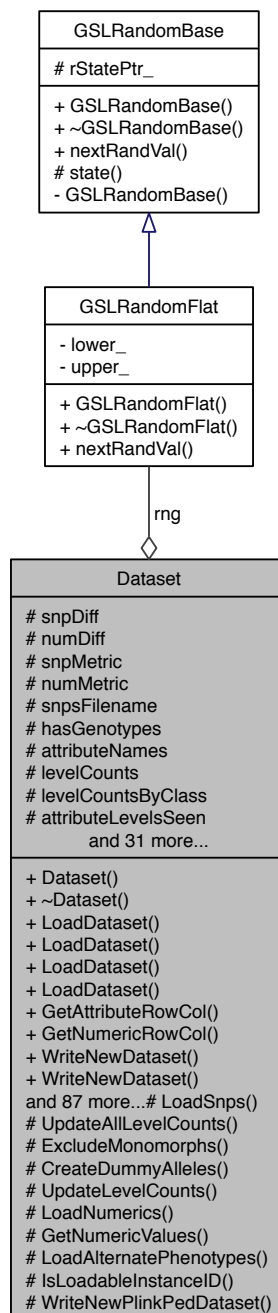
Base class for collections of instances containing attributea and class.

```
#include <Dataset.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Dataset:



Collaboration diagram for Dataset:



## Public Member Functions

- [Dataset](#) ()  
*Construct a default data set.*
- virtual [~Dataset](#) ()  
*Destruct all dynamically allocated memory.*

- bool [LoadDataset](#) (std::vector< std::vector< int > > &dataMatrix, std::vector< int > &classLabels, std::vector< std::string > &attrNames)  
*Load the data set from "raw data".*
- bool [LoadDataset](#) (std::string [snpsFilename](#), std::string [numericsFilename](#), std::string altPhenoFilename, std::vector< std::string > ids)  
*Load the data set from files passed as parameters.*
- bool [LoadDataset](#) ([DgeData](#) \*dgeData)  
*Load the data set from DGE data.*
- bool [LoadDataset](#) ([BirdseedData](#) \*birdseedData)  
*Load the data set from Birdseed data.*
- bool [GetAttributeRowCol](#) (unsigned int row, unsigned int col, [AttributeLevel](#) &attrVal)  
*Get the attribute value at row, column.*
- bool [GetNumericRowCol](#) (unsigned int row, unsigned int col, [NumericLevel](#) &numVal)  
*Get the numeric value at row, column.*
- bool [WriteNewDataset](#) (std::string newDatasetFilename, [OutputDatasetType](#) outputDatasetType)  
*Write the data set to a new filename, respecting masked attributes and numerics and class/phenotype data type.*
- bool [WriteNewDataset](#) (std::string newDatasetFilename, std::vector< std::string > attributes, [OutputDatasetType](#) outputDatasetType)  
*Write the data set to a new filename, writing only the names in the passed attributes list and also respecting masked attributes and numerics and class/phenotype data type.*
- bool [ExtractAttributes](#) (std::string scoresFilename, unsigned int topN, std::string newDatasetFilename)  
*Extracts top N attributes based on a file of attribute scores and writes a new dataset.*
- bool [SwapAttributes](#) (unsigned int a1, unsigned int a2)  
*Swap two attributes/columns in the dataset.*
- unsigned int [NumVariables](#) ()  
*Return the number of discrete plus continuous variables in the data set.*
- std::vector< std::string > [GetVariableNames](#) ()  
*Returns the names of discrete and continuous variables in the data set.*
- virtual unsigned int [NumInstances](#) ()  
*Returns the number of instances in the data set.*
- [DatasetInstance](#) \* [GetInstance](#) (unsigned int index)  
*Returns a pointer to a dataset instance selected by index.*
- [DatasetInstance](#) \* [GetRandomInstance](#) ()  
*Returns a pointer to a randomly chosen data set instance.*
- std::vector< std::string > [GetInstancelds](#) ()  
*Get all instance IDs.*
- bool [GetInstanceIndexForID](#) (std::string ID, unsigned int &instanceIndex)  
*Get the instance index from the instance ID.*
- virtual unsigned int [NumAttributes](#) ()  
*Return the number of unmasked discrete attributes in the data set.*
- std::vector< std::string > [GetAttributeNames](#) ()  
*Return the discrete (SNP) attribute names.*
- bool [GetAttributeValues](#) (unsigned int attributeIndex, std::vector< [AttributeLevel](#) > &attributeValues)  
*Loads the referenced vector with an attribute's values (column).*
- bool [GetAttributeValues](#) (std::string attributeName, std::vector< [AttributeLevel](#) > &attributeValues)  
*Loads the referenced vector with an attribute's values (column) from the dataset.*
- std::string [GetSnpsFilename](#) ()  
*Get the filename SNPs were read from.*
- unsigned int [GetAttributeIndexFromName](#) (std::string attributeName)  
*Looks up original attribute index from attribute name.*
- bool [HasGenotypes](#) ()



- Does the data set have genotype variables?*

  - bool [HasAllelicInfo](#) ()
- Does the data set have allelic information for genotypes?*

  - [AttributeLevel](#) [GetAttribute](#) (unsigned instanceIndex, std::string name)

*Get attribute value for attribute name at instance index.*
- std::pair< char, char > [GetAttributeAlleles](#) (unsigned int attributeIndex)

*Get attribute major and minor alleles.*
- virtual std::pair< char, double > [GetAttributeMAF](#) (unsigned int attributeIndex)

*Get attribute minor allele and frequency.*
- bool [ProcessExclusionFile](#) (std::string exclusionFilename)

*Remove file of attribute names from consideration in analyses.*
- virtual [AttributeMutationType](#) [GetAttributeMutationType](#) (unsigned int attributeIndex)

*Get attribute mutation type.*
- double [GetJukesCantorDistance](#) ([DatasetInstance](#) \*dsi1, [DatasetInstance](#) \*dsi2)

*Apply Jukes-Cantor distance.*
- double [GetKimuraDistance](#) ([DatasetInstance](#) \*dsi1, [DatasetInstance](#) \*dsi2)

*Get Kimura Two-Parameter distance.*
- bool [GetIntForGenotype](#) (std::string genotype, [AttributeLevel](#) &newAttr)

*Get integer value for string genotype.*
- unsigned int [NumLevels](#) (unsigned int index)

*Returns the number of levels in a given attribute index.*
- unsigned int [NumNumerics](#) ()

*Return the number of unmasked discrete attributes in the data set.*
- std::vector< std::string > [GetNumericsNames](#) ()

*Return the numeric attribute names.*
- std::pair< double, double > [GetMinMaxForNumeric](#) (unsigned int numericIdx)

*Get the minimum and maximum values for a numeric at index.*
- double [GetMeanForNumeric](#) (unsigned int numericIdx)

*Get the mean/average of numeric at index.*
- bool [HasNumerics](#) ()

*Does the data set have numeric variables? setter/getter.*
- void [HasNumerics](#) (bool setHasNumerics)
- [NumericLevel](#) [GetNumeric](#) (unsigned int instanceIndex, std::string name)

*Get numeric value for numeric name at instance index.*
- bool [GetNumericValues](#) (std::string numericName, std::vector< [NumericLevel](#) > &numericValues)

*Loads the referenced vector with a numeric's values (column) from the dataset.*
- std::string [GetNumericsFilename](#) ()

*Get the filename numerics were read from.*
- unsigned int [GetNumericIndexFromName](#) (std::string numericName)

*Looks up original numeric index from numeric name.*
- unsigned int [NumClasses](#) ()

*Get the number of classes in the data set.*
- unsigned int [GetClassColumn](#) ()

*Get the class column as read from the file.*
- bool [GetClassValues](#) (std::vector< [ClassLevel](#) > &classValues)

*Loads the referenced vector with the dataset's class labels.*
- const std::map< [ClassLevel](#),  
std::vector< unsigned int > > & [GetClassIndexes](#) ()

*Get a map from class levels to a vector of instance indices.*
- bool [HasAlternatePhenotypes](#) ()

*Does the data set have alternate phenotypes loaded?*

- void [HasAlternatePhenotypes](#) (bool setHasAlternatePhenotypes)
- std::string [GetAlternatePhenotypesFilename](#) ()  
*Get the alternate phenotype filename.*
- bool [HasContinuousPhenotypes](#) ()  
*Does the data set have continuous phenotypes?*
- bool [HasPhenotypes](#) ()  
*Does the data set have any valid phenotypes?*
- std::pair< double, double > [GetMinMaxForContinuousPhenotype](#) ()  
*Get the minimum and maximum values for the continuous phenotype.*
- void [Print](#) ()  
*Print the entire data set in compact format.*
- void [PrintStats](#) ()  
*Print basic statistics about the data set - discrete/SNPs only.*
- void [PrintNumericsStats](#) ()  
*Print statistics about the data set including numerics.*
- void [PrintStatsSimple](#) (std::ostream &outStream=std::cout)  
*Print very simple statistics about the data set with no formatting.*
- void [PrintClassIndexInfo](#) (std::ostream &outStream=std::cout)  
*Print class index information.*
- void [PrintMissingValuesStats](#) ()  
*Print missing value statistics.*
- void [PrintLevelCounts](#) ()  
*Print attribute level counts.*
- void [WriteLevelCounts](#) (std::string levelsFilename)  
*Write attribute level counts to a text file.*
- void [PrintAttributeLevelsSeen](#) ()  
*Print unique attribute levels seen.*
- bool [MaskRemoveVariable](#) (std::string variableName)  
*Removes the variable name from consideration in any data set operations.*
- bool [MaskRemoveVariableType](#) (std::string variableName, [AttributeType](#) varType)  
*Removes the attribute name from consideration in any data set operations.*
- bool [MaskSearchVariableType](#) (std::string variableName, [AttributeType](#) attrType)  
*Determines if the named variable is in the current masked data set.*
- bool [MaskIncludeAllAttributes](#) ([AttributeType](#) attrType)  
*Mark all attributes for inclusion in data set operations.*
- std::vector< unsigned int > [MaskGetAttributeIndices](#) ([AttributeType](#) attrType)  
*Return a vector of all the attribute indices under consideration.*
- const std::map< std::string, unsigned int > & [MaskGetAttributeMask](#) ([AttributeType](#) attrType)  
*Return a map of attribute name to attribute index of attributes to include.*
- std::vector< std::string > [MaskGetAllVariableNames](#) ()  
*Return a vector of all the variable names under consideration.*
- bool [MaskRemoveInstance](#) (std::string instanceId)  
*Removes the instance from consideration in any data set operations.*
- bool [MaskSearchInstance](#) (std::string instanceId)  
*Determines if the name Instance is in the current masked dataset.*
- bool [MaskIncludeAllInstances](#) ()  
*Mark all instances for inclusion in algorithms.*
- std::vector< unsigned int > [MaskGetInstanceIndices](#) ()  
*Return a vector of all the instance indices under consideration.*
- std::vector< std::string > [MaskGetInstanceIds](#) ()

- Return a vector of all the instance ids under consideration.*

  - const std::map< std::string, unsigned int > & [MaskGetInstanceMask](#) ()
- Return a map of instance name to instance index of instances to include.*

  - bool [MaskPushAll](#) ()
- Save the current masks for later restore.*

  - bool [MaskPopAll](#) ()
- Restore the masks previously pushed.*

  - bool [MaskWriteNewDataset](#) (std::string newDatasetFilename)
- Saved the unmasked attributes as a tab-delimited text file.*

  - void [PrintMaskStats](#) ()
- Print mask statistics.*

  - void [RunSnpDiagnosticTests](#) (std::string logFilename, double globalGenotypeThreshold=0.01, unsigned int cellThreshold=5)
- Perform and report SNP diagnostic test information.*

  - bool [CheckHardyWeinbergEquilibrium](#) (std::vector< unsigned int > &chkGenotypeCounts)
- Calculate whether passed genotype counts are in HWE.*

  - double [SNPHWE](#) (int obs\_hets, int obs\_hom1, int obs\_hom2)
- This code implements an exact SNP test of Hardy-Weinberg Equilibrium.*

  - double [GetClassProbability](#) ([ClassLevel](#) thisClass)
- Get the probability of a class value in the data set.*

  - double [GetProbabilityValueGivenClass](#) (unsigned int attributeIndex, [AttributeLevel](#) A, [ClassLevel](#) class-Value)
- Get the probability of an attribute value at an attribute index.*

  - void [AttributeInteractionInformation](#) ()
- Calculate and display interaction information for all attribute combinations.*

  - void [CalculateInteractionInformation](#) (std::map< std::pair< int, int >, std::map< std::string, double > > &results)
- Calculate all the information needed to construct the interaction diagram.*

  - bool [CalculateGainMatrix](#) (double \*\*gainMatrix, std::string matrixFilename="")
- Calculate the GAIN matrix to run snprank on this data set.*

  - bool [CalculateDistanceMatrix](#) (double \*\*distanceMatrix, std::string matrixFilename="")
- Calculate the instance-to-instance distance matrix for this data set.*

  - bool [CalculateDistanceMatrix](#) (std::vector< std::vector< double > > &distanceMatrix)
- Calculate the instance-to-instance distance matrix for this data set.*

  - double [ComputeInstanceToInstanceDistance](#) ([DatasetInstance](#) \*dsi1, [DatasetInstance](#) \*dsi2)
- Compute the distance between two DatasetInstances.*

  - bool [SetDistanceMetrics](#) (std::string newSnpMetric, std::string newNumMetric="manhattan")
- Set the the distance metrics used to compute instance-to-instance distances.*

  - std::pair< std::string, std::string > [GetDistanceMetrics](#) ()
- Get the the distance metrics used to compute instance-to-instance distances.*

  - std::pair< unsigned int, unsigned int > [GetAttributeTiTvCounts](#) ()
- Get the the mutation transition and transversion counts.*

  - std::pair< [RandomJungleTreeType](#), std::string > [DetermineTreeType](#) ()
- Determine the Random Jungle tree type from data set characteristics.*

  - bool [WriteSnpTiTvInfo](#) (std::string titvFilename)
- Dump the SNP transition/transversion information to file.*

## Protected Member Functions

- virtual bool [LoadSnps](#) (std::string filename)  
*Load SNPs from file using the data set filename.*
- void [UpdateAllLevelCounts](#) ()  
*Update level counts for all instances by calling UpdateLevelCounts(inst)*
- void [ExcludeMonomorphs](#) ()  
*Exclude any monomorphic SNPs, since they add no information about class.*
- void [CreateDummyAlleles](#) ()  
*Create dummy alleles from genotypes for data sets that have no allele info.*
- void [UpdateLevelCounts](#) ([DatasetInstance](#) \*dsi)  
*Update all attribute level counts from one data set instance.*
- bool [LoadNumerics](#) (std::string filename)  
*Load numerics (continuous attributes) from a file set in the constructor.*
- bool [GetNumericValues](#) (unsigned int numericIndex, std::vector< [NumericLevel](#) > &numericValues)  
*Loads the referenced vector with an numeric's values (column).*
- bool [LoadAlternatePhenotypes](#) (std::string filename)  
*Load alternate phenotype/class values from a plink covariate .cov file.*
- bool [IsLoadableInstanceID](#) (std::string ID)  
*Is the passed instance ID loadable (not filtered).*
- bool [WriteNewPlinkPedDataset](#) (std::string baseDatasetFilename)  
*Write the dataset to a new PLINK PED/MAP format, respecting masked attributes class/phenotype data type.*

## Protected Attributes

- double(\* [snpDiff](#) )(unsigned int attributeIndex, [DatasetInstance](#) \*dsi1, [DatasetInstance](#) \*dsi2)  
*Compute the discrete difference in an attribute between two instances for determining nearest neighbors.*
- double(\* [numDiff](#) )(unsigned int attributeIndex, [DatasetInstance](#) \*dsi1, [DatasetInstance](#) \*dsi2)  
*Compute the continuous difference in an attribute between two instances.*
- std::string [snpMetric](#)  
*the name of discrete diff(ference) function*
- std::string [numMetric](#)  
*the name of continuous diff(ference) function*
- std::string [snpsFilename](#)  
*file from which the discrete attributes (SNPSs) were read*
- bool [hasGenotypes](#)  
*does the data set contain any genotypes?*
- std::vector< std::string > [attributeNames](#)  
*discrete attribute names read from file*
- std::vector< std::map  
< [AttributeLevel](#), unsigned int > > [levelCounts](#)  
*attribute values/levels counts*
- std::vector< std::map  
< std::pair< [AttributeLevel](#),  
[ClassLevel](#) >, unsigned int > > [levelCountsByClass](#)  
*attribute values/levels counts by discrete class*
- std::vector< std::set  
< std::string > > [attributeLevelsSeen](#)  
*unique attribute values/levels read from file*
- std::vector< std::pair< char,  
char > > [attributeAlleles](#)

- allele1, allele2*
- `std::vector< std::map< char, unsigned int > >` [attributeAlleleCounts](#)
  - allele->count*
- `std::vector< std::pair< char, double > >` [attributeMinorAllele](#)
  - minor allele, minor allele frequency*
- `bool` [hasAllelicInfo](#)
  - Does this data set have alelelic information?*
- `std::vector< std::map< std::string, unsigned int > >` [genotypeCounts](#)
  - genotype->count*
- `std::vector< AttributeMutationType >` [attributeMutationTypes](#)
  - Keep mutation type for all attributes.*
- `std::map< std::pair< char, char >, AttributeMutationType >` [attributeMutationMap](#)
  - Lookup table for mutation type.*
- `std::string` [numericsFilename](#)
  - file from which the continuous attributes were read*
- `bool` [hasNumerics](#)
  - does the data set contain any continuous attributes?*
- `std::vector< std::string >` [numericsIds](#)
  - IDs associated with the numerics read from file.*
- `std::vector< std::pair< NumericLevel, NumericLevel > >` [numericsMinMax](#)
  - the minimum and maximum value for each continuous attribute*
- `std::vector< std::string >` [numericsNames](#)
  - continuous attribute names read from file*
- `bool` [hasPhenotypes](#)
  - Does the data set contain phenotypes?*
- `std::string` [alternatePhenotypesFilename](#)
  - file from which the alternate phenotypes (class labels) were read*
- `bool` [hasAlternatePhenotypes](#)
  - does the data set contain alternate phenotypes?*
- `std::vector< std::string >` [phenotypesIds](#)
  - IDs associated with the phenotypes/classes read from file.*
- `bool` [hasContinuousPhenotypes](#)
  - does the data set contain continuous phenotypes?*
- `std::pair< NumericLevel, NumericLevel >` [continuousPhenotypeMinMax](#)
  - the minimum and maximum value for each continuous phenotype*
- `std::vector< DatasetInstance * >` [instances](#)
  - vector of pointers to all instances in the data set*
- `std::vector< std::string >` [instanceIds](#)
  - IDs associated with the instances read from file.*
- `std::vector< std::string >` [instanceIdsToLoad](#)
  - IDs of instances to load from numeric and/or phenotype files.*
- `std::map< std::string, std::vector< unsigned int > >` [missingValues](#)
  - missing discrete values and their instance indices*

- `std::map< std::string, std::vector< unsigned int > >` [missingNumericValues](#)  
*missing continuous values and their instance indices*
- `unsigned int` [classColumn](#)  
*class column from the original data set*
- `std::map< ClassLevel, std::vector< unsigned int > >` [classIndexes](#)  
*class values mapped to instance indices*
- `std::map< std::string, unsigned int >` [attributesMask](#)
- `std::map< std::string, unsigned int >` [numericsMask](#)
- `std::map< std::string, unsigned int >` [instancesMask](#)
- `std::map< std::string, unsigned int >` [attributesMaskPushed](#)  
*masks can be temporarily pushed and popped*
- `std::map< std::string, unsigned int >` [numericsMaskPushed](#)
- `std::map< std::string, unsigned int >` [instancesMaskPushed](#)
- `bool` [maskIsPushed](#)
- `GSLRandomFlat * rng`  
*random number generator classes use GNU Scientific Library (GSL)*

### 6.4.1 Detailed Description

Base class for collections of instances containing attributea and class.

Added interaction information week of 4/18-26/06 Totally redone for McKinney Lab. February 2011.

#### Author

Bill White

#### Version

1.0

Contact: [bill.c.white@gmail.com](mailto:bill.c.white@gmail.com) Created on: 6/14/05

Definition at line 36 of file Dataset.h.

### 6.4.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 6.4.2.1 Dataset::Dataset ( )

Construct a default data set.

Set private data to defaults.

Load attribute mutation map for transitions/transversions.

Definition at line 47 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.2.2 Dataset::~~Dataset( ) [virtual]**

Destruct all dynamically allocated memory.

Definition at line 94 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3 Member Function Documentation****6.4.3.1 void Dataset::AttributeInteractionInformation( )**

Calculate and display interaction information for all attribute combinations.

call CalculateInteractionInformation

display results of interaction calculations

display results header line

get the column sum

display results detail; I(A;B|C) column as percentage

Definition at line 2291 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.2 bool Dataset::CalculateDistanceMatrix( double \*\* distanceMatrix, std::string matrixFilename = " " )**

Calculate the instance-to-instance distance matrix for this data set.

Uses OpenMP to calculate matrix entries in parallel threads.

**Parameters**

out	<i>distanceMatrix</i>	pointer to an allocated m x m matrix, m = number of instances
in	<i>distanceMatrix-Filename</i>	filename to write matrix

**Returns**

success

**6.4.3.3 bool Dataset::CalculateDistanceMatrix( std::vector< std::vector< double > > & distanceMatrix )**

Calculate the instance-to-instance distance matrix for this data set.

Uses OpenMP to calculate matrix entries in parallel threads.

**Parameters**

out	<i>distanceMatrix</i>	vector of vectors of double: m x m matrix, m = number of instances
-----	-----------------------	--

**Returns**

success

**6.4.3.4 bool Dataset::CalculateGainMatrix( double \*\* gainMatrix, std::string matrixFilename = " " )**

Calculate the GAIN matrix to run snprank on this data set.

Uses OpenMP to calculate matrix entries in parallel threads.

**Parameters**

out	<i>gainMatrix</i>	pointer to an allocated n x n matrix, n = number of attributes
-----	-------------------	--

**Returns**

success

Calculate the interaction information from entropies

Populate the GAIN matrix

write header

write all m-by-m matrix entries

Definition at line 2481 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.5 void Dataset::CalculateInteractionInformation ( std::map< std::pair< int, int >, std::map< std::string, double > > & results )**

Calculate all the information needed to construct the interaction diagram.

**Parameters**

out	<i>results</i>	map of attribute combinations to results
-----	----------------	--

so many way to fail before getting started

vectors to hold sequences for attributes a and b with class c ab is an attribute constructed from the cartesian product of a and b

Get the class values once

for all possible (unique) interactions, ie nCk

use OpenMP to run in parallel the construction of the attribute interaction matrix

THREAD STARTS

load attribute values (columns) into vectors for entropy routines

construct a new attribute that is the cartesian product of a and b

compute all entropies, calculate information theoretic quantities and save the results

inner loop over j ends THREAD ENDS

outer loop over i ends

end - no return value

Definition at line 2350 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.6 bool Dataset::CheckHardyWeinbergEquilibrium ( std::vector< unsigned int > & chkGenotypeCounts )**

Calculate whether passed genotype counts are in HWE.

**Parameters**

<i>genotypeCounts</i>	vector of genotype counts: AA, Aa, aa
-----------------------	---------------------------------------



**Returns**

counts are in HWE?

observed counts

HWE probabilities

expected values

perform Pearson's chi-squared test

one degree of freedom (# genotypes - # alleles), 5% significance level

Definition at line 2112 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.7** `double Dataset::ComputeInstanceToInstanceDistance ( DatasetInstance * dsi1, DatasetInstance * dsi2 )`

Compute the distance between two DatasetInstances.

**Parameters**

in	<i>dsi1</i>	pointer to <a href="#">DatasetInstance</a> 1
in	<i>dsi2</i>	pointer to <a href="#">DatasetInstance</a> 2

**Returns**

distance

Definition at line 2550 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.8** `void Dataset::CreateDummyAlleles ( )` `[protected]`

Create dummy alleles from genotypes for data sets that have no allele info.

assign major and minor alleles

Definition at line 3089 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.9** `pair< RandomJungleTreeType, string > Dataset::DetermineTreeType ( )`

Determine the Random Jungle tree type from data set characteristics.

Definition at line 2652 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.10** `void Dataset::ExcludeMonomorphs ( )` `[protected]`

Exclude any monomorphic SNPs, since they add no information about class.

Definition at line 3072 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.11** `bool Dataset::ExtractAttributes ( std::string scoresFilename, unsigned int topN, std::string newDatasetFilename )`

Extracts top N attributes based on a file of attribute scores and writes a new dataset.

Revised 10/3/11 for numerics and continuous class/phenotypes.

**Parameters**

in	<i>scoresFilename</i>	filename of attribute scores and names
in	<i>topN</i>	top N attributes
in	<i>newDataset-Filename</i>	filename of new dataset

**Returns**

success

Definition at line 845 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.12 string Dataset::GetAlternatePhenotypesFilename ( )**

Get the alternate phenotype filename.

Definition at line 1343 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.13 AttributeLevel Dataset::GetAttribute ( unsigned *instanceIndex*, std::string *name* )**

Get attribute value for attribute name at instance index.

**Parameters**

in	<i>instanceIndex</i>	instance index
in	<i>name</i>	attribute name

**Returns**

attributevalue

Definition at line 1057 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.14 pair< char, char > Dataset::GetAttributeAlleles ( unsigned int *attributeIndex* )**

Get attribute major and minor alleles.

**Parameters**

in	<i>attribute</i>	index
----	------------------	-------

**Returns**

pair (major allele, minor allele frequency)

Definition at line 1073 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.15 unsigned int Dataset::GetAttributeIndexFromName ( std::string *attributeName* )**

Looks up original attribute index from attribute name.

**Parameters**

in	<i>attributeName</i>	attribute name
----	----------------------	----------------

## Returns

attribute index or INVALID\_INDEX

Definition at line 1215 of file Dataset.cpp.

#### 6.4.3.16 pair< char, double > Dataset::GetAttributeMAF ( unsigned int *attributeIndex* ) [virtual]

Get attribute minor allele and frequency.

## Parameters

in	<i>attribute</i>	index
----	------------------	-------

## Returns

pair (minor allele, minor allele frequency)

An Introduction to Genetic Analysis by Griffiths, Miller, Suzuki, Lewontin and Gelbart, 2000, page 715.

Reimplemented in [PlinkDataset](#), and [PlinkBinaryDataset](#).

Definition at line 1091 of file Dataset.cpp.

#### 6.4.3.17 AttributeMutationType Dataset::GetAttributeMutationType ( unsigned int *attributeIndex* ) [virtual]

Get attribute mutation type.

## Parameters

in	<i>attribute</i>	index
----	------------------	-------

## Returns

mutation type (transition, transversion, unknown)

Reimplemented in [PlinkDataset](#), and [PlinkBinaryDataset](#).

Definition at line 1147 of file Dataset.cpp.

#### 6.4.3.18 vector< string > Dataset::GetAttributeNames ( )

Return the discrete (SNP) attribute names.

## Returns

vector of attribute names

Definition at line 998 of file Dataset.cpp.

#### 6.4.3.19 bool Dataset::GetAttributeRowCol ( unsigned int *row*, unsigned int *col*, AttributeLevel & *attrVal* )

Get the attribute value at row, column.

Same as instance index, attribute index.

## Parameters

in	<i>row</i>	instance row
in	<i>col</i>	attribute column
out	<i>attrVal</i>	attribute value

**Returns**

success

Definition at line 426 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.20 pair< unsigned int, unsigned int > Dataset::GetAttributeTiTvCounts ( )**

Get the the mutation transition and transversion counts.

**Returns**

pair<number of transitions, number of transversions>

Definition at line 2637 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.21 bool Dataset::GetAttributeValues ( unsigned int *attributeIndex*, std::vector< AttributeLevel > & *attributeValues* )**

Loads the referenced vector with an attribute's values (column).

from the dataset

**Parameters**

in	<i>attributeIndex</i>	attribute index
out	<i>attributeValues</i>	reference to a a vector allocated by the caller

**Returns**

success

**6.4.3.22 bool Dataset::GetAttributeValues ( std::string *attributeName*, std::vector< AttributeLevel > & *attributeValues* )**

Loads the referenced vector with an attribute's values (column) from the dataset.

**Parameters**

in	<i>attributeName</i>	attribute name
out	<i>attributeValues</i>	reference to a a vector allocated by the caller

**Returns**

success

**6.4.3.23 unsigned int Dataset::GetClassColumn ( )**

Get the class column as read from the file.

Definition at line 1307 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.24 const std::map< ClassLevel, std::vector< unsigned int > > & Dataset::GetClassIndexes ( )**

Get a map from class levels to a vector of instance indices.

**Returns**

map of class => instance indices

Definition at line 1331 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.25 double Dataset::GetClassProbability ( ClassLevel *thisClass* )**

Get the probability of a class value in the data set.

**Parameters**

<i>thisClass</i>	class value
------------------	-------------

**Returns**

probability

Definition at line 2269 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.26 bool Dataset::GetClassValues ( std::vector< ClassLevel > & *classValues* )**

Loads the referenced vector with the dataset's class labels.

**Parameters**

out	<i>classValues</i>	reference to a a vector allocated by the caller
-----	--------------------	---

**Returns**

success

Definition at line 1316 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.27 pair< string, string > Dataset::GetDistanceMetrics ( )**

Get the the distance metrics used to compute instance-to-instance distances.

**Returns**

pair<snp distance metric name, numeric distance metric name>

Definition at line 2633 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.28 DatasetInstance \* Dataset::GetInstance ( unsigned int *index* )**

Returns a pointer to a dataset instance selected by index.

**Parameters**

in	<i>index</i>	index of instance
----	--------------	-------------------

**Returns**

pointer to an instance

Definition at line 960 of file Dataset.cpp.

#### 6.4.3.29 `vector< string > Dataset::GetInstanceIds ( )`

Get all instance IDs.

##### Returns

vector of instance IDs

Definition at line 973 of file Dataset.cpp.

#### 6.4.3.30 `bool Dataset::GetInstanceIndexForID ( std::string ID, unsigned int & instanceIndex )`

Get the instance index from the instance ID.

##### Parameters

in	<i>ID</i>	string ID
out	<i>instanceIndex</i>	instance index

##### Returns

success

Definition at line 982 of file Dataset.cpp.

#### 6.4.3.31 `bool Dataset::GetIntForGenotype ( std::string genotype, AttributeLevel & newAttr )`

Get integer value for string genotype.

##### Parameters

in	<i>genotype</i>	genotype string
out	<i>newAttr</i>	new attribute value

##### Returns

success

#### 6.4.3.32 `double Dataset::GetJukesCantorDistance ( DatasetInstance * dsi1, DatasetInstance * dsi2 )`

Apply Jukes-Cantor distance.

Definition at line 1155 of file Dataset.cpp.

#### 6.4.3.33 `double Dataset::GetKimuraDistance ( DatasetInstance * dsi1, DatasetInstance * dsi2 )`

Get Kimura Two-Parameter distance.

Definition at line 1174 of file Dataset.cpp.

#### 6.4.3.34 `double Dataset::GetMeanForNumeric ( unsigned int numericIdx )`

Get the mean/average of numeric at index.

## Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>numericIdx</i>	numeric index
-----------	-------------------	---------------

## Returns

average value of numeric attribute at index

Definition at line 1242 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.35** `pair< double, double > Dataset::GetMinMaxForContinuousPhenotype ( )`

Get the minimum and maximum values for the continuous phenotype.

## Returns

minimum/maximum pair

Definition at line 1355 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.36** `pair< NumericLevel, NumericLevel > Dataset::GetMinMaxForNumeric ( unsigned int numericIdx )`

Get the minimum and maximum values for a numeric at index.

## Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>numericIdx</i>	numeric index
-----------	-------------------	---------------

## Returns

minimum/maximum pair

Definition at line 1237 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.37** `NumericLevel Dataset::GetNumeric ( unsigned int instanceIndex, std::string name )`

Get numeric value for numeric name at instance index.

## Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>instanceIndex</i>	instance index
<i>in</i>	<i>name</i>	numeric name

## Returns

numeric value at index

Definition at line 1260 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.38** `unsigned int Dataset::GetNumericIndexFromName ( std::string numericName )`

Looks up original numeric index from numeric name.

## Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>numericName</i>	numeric name
-----------	--------------------	--------------

**Returns**

attribute index or INVALID\_INDEX

Definition at line 1291 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.39 bool Dataset::GetNumericRowCol ( unsigned int *row*, unsigned int *col*, NumericLevel & *numVal* )**

Get the numeric value at row, column.

Same as instance index, numeric index.

**Parameters**

in	<i>row</i>	instance row
in	<i>col</i>	numeric column
out	<i>numVal</i>	numeric value

**Returns**

success

Definition at line 439 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.40 std::string Dataset::GetNumericsFilename ( )**

Get the filename numerics were read from.

Definition at line 1287 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.41 vector< string > Dataset::GetNumericsNames ( )**

Return the numeric attribute names.

**Returns**

vector of attribute names

Definition at line 1228 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.42 bool Dataset::GetNumericValues ( std::string *numericName*, std::vector< NumericLevel > & *numericValues* )**

Loads the referenced vector with a numeric's values (column) from the dataset.

**Parameters**

in	<i>numericName</i>	numeric name
out	<i>numericValues</i>	reference to a a vector allocated by the caller



**Returns**

success

**6.4.3.43** `bool Dataset::GetNumericValues ( unsigned int numericIndex, std::vector< NumericLevel > & numericValues )` [protected]

Loads the referenced vector with an numeric's values (column).  
from the dataset

**Parameters**

in	<i>numericIndex</i>	numeric index
out	<i>numericValues</i>	reference to a a vector allocated by the caller

**Returns**

success

**6.4.3.44** `double Dataset::GetProbabilityValueGivenClass ( unsigned int attributeIndex, AttributeLevel A, ClassLevel classValue )`

Get the probability of an attribute value at an attribute index.

**Parameters**

in	<i>attributeIndex</i>	attribute index
in	<i>A</i>	attribute value
in	<i>classValue</i>	class value

**Returns**

probability of the value in attribute given class

Definition at line 2276 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.45** `DatasetInstance * Dataset::GetRandomInstance ( )`

Returns a pointer to a randomly chosen data set instance.  
The random number generator is set to give values in range of instance indexes.

**Returns**

pointer to a data set instance

Definition at line 968 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.46** `std::string Dataset::GetSnpsFilename ( )`

Get the filename SNPs were read from.  
Definition at line 1045 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.47** `vector< string > Dataset::GetVariableNames ( )`

Returns the names of discrete and continuous variables in the data set.

**Returns**

vector of names as strings

Definition at line 944 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.48** `bool Dataset::HasAllelicInfo ( )`

Does the data set have allelic information for genotypes?

Definition at line 1053 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.49** `bool Dataset::HasAlternatePhenotypes ( )`

Does the data set have alternate phenotypes loaded?

Definition at line 1335 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.50** `void Dataset::HasAlternatePhenotypes ( bool setHasAlternatePhenotypes )`

Definition at line 1339 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.51** `bool Dataset::HasContinuousPhenotypes ( )`

Does the data set have continuous phenotypes?

Definition at line 1347 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.52** `bool Dataset::HasGenotypes ( )`

Does the data set have genotype variables?

Definition at line 1049 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.53** `bool Dataset::HasNumerics ( )`

Does the data set have numeric variables? setter/getter.

Definition at line 1252 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.54** `void Dataset::HasNumerics ( bool setHasNumerics )`

Definition at line 1256 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.55** `bool Dataset::HasPhenotypes ( )`

Does the data set have any valid phenotypes?

Definition at line 1351 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.56** `bool Dataset::IsLoadableInstanceID ( std::string ID )` `[protected]`

Is the passed instance ID loadable (not filtered).

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>ID</i>	instance ID
-----------	-----------	-------------

**Returns**

[out] success

Definition at line 3490 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.57** `bool Dataset::LoadAlternatePhenotypes ( std::string filename )` `[protected]`

Load alternate phenotype/class values from a plink covariate .cov file.

Format described here: <http://pngu.mgh.harvard.edu/~purcell/plink/data.shtml#covar>  
MAJOR CHANGES: for continuous phenotypes/class - 9/29/11

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>filename</i>	alternate phenotype data filename in PLINK covar format
-----------	-----------------	---

**Returns**

success

Detect the class type

Definition at line 3306 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.58** `bool Dataset::LoadDataset ( std::vector< std::vector< int > > & dataMatrix, std::vector< int > & classLabels, std::vector< std::string > & attrNames )`

Load the data set from "raw data".

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>dataMatrix</i>	reference to a matrix of SNP values 0-1-2-missing
<i>in</i>	<i>classLabels</i>	reference to a vector of case-control labels
<i>in</i>	<i>attrNames</i>	reference to a vector of attribute names

**Returns**

success

**6.4.3.59** `bool Dataset::LoadDataset ( std::string snpsFilename, std::string numericsFilename, std::string altPhenoFilename, std::vector< std::string > ids )`

Load the data set from files passed as parameters.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>snpFilename</i>	discrete values (SNPs) filename
<i>in</i>	<i>doRecodeA</i>	perform recodeA encoding after reading

in	<i>numerics- Filename</i>	continuous values (numerics) filename or empty string
in	<i>altPheno- Filename</i>	alternate class (phenotype) filename or empty string
in	<i>ids</i>	vector of possibly empty IDs to match in auxiliary files

**Returns**

success

**6.4.3.60 bool Dataset::LoadDataset ( DgeData \* dgeData )**

Load the data set from DGE data.

**Parameters**

in	<i>dgeData</i>	pointer to a digital gene expression (DGE) data object
----	----------------	--

**Returns**

success

Definition at line 270 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.61 bool Dataset::LoadDataset ( BirdseedData \* birdseedData )**

Load the data set from Birdseed data.

**Parameters**

in	<i>birdseedData</i>	pointer to a Birdseed-called SNP data object
----	---------------------	--

**Returns**

success

add allelic info

Definition at line 319 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.62 bool Dataset::LoadNumerics ( std::string filename ) [protected]**

Load numerics (continuous attributes) from a file set in the constructor.

**Parameters**

in	<i>filename</i>	numerics data filename in PLINK covar format
----	-----------------	--

**Returns**

success

Definition at line 3141 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.63** `bool Dataset::LoadSnps ( std::string filename )` [protected, virtual]

Load SNPs from file using the data set filename.

----- Beginning of private methods -----

**Parameters**

in	<i>filename</i>	SNPs filename
in	<i>deRecodeA</i>	perform a recodeA operation after reading raw data?

**Returns**

success

Open the data file and read line-by-line

Detect the class type

Reimplemented in [ArffDataset](#), [PlinkDataset](#), [PlinkBinaryDataset](#), and [PlinkRawDataset](#).

Definition at line 2808 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.64** `vector< string > Dataset::MaskGetAllVariableNames ( )`

Return a vector of all the variable names under consideration.

**Returns**

vector of discrete and numeric variable

Definition at line 1761 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.65** `vector< unsigned int > Dataset::MaskGetAttributeIndices ( AttributeType attrType )`

Return a vector of all the attribute indices under consideration.

**Parameters**

<i>attrType</i>	attribute type
-----------------	----------------

**Returns**

vector of indices into currently considered discrete attributes

Definition at line 1736 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.66** `const map< string, unsigned int > & Dataset::MaskGetAttributeMask ( AttributeType attrType )`

Return a map of attribute name to attribute index of attributes to include.

**Parameters**

in	<i>attrType</i>	attribute type
----	-----------------	----------------

**Returns**

attributes mask: name->index

Definition at line 1753 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.67 vector< string > Dataset::MaskGetInstanceIds ( )**

Return a vector of all the instance ids under consideration.

**Returns**

vector of ids of currently included instances

Definition at line 1816 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.68 vector< unsigned int > Dataset::MaskGetInstanceIndices ( )**

Return a vector of all the instance indices under consideration.

vector of indices into current instances

Definition at line 1807 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.69 const map< string, unsigned int > & Dataset::MaskGetInstanceMask ( )**

Return a map of instance name to instance index of instances to include.

**Returns**

instances mask: instance ID=>vector of instance indices

Definition at line 1825 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.70 bool Dataset::MaskIncludeAllAttributes ( AttributeType attrType )**

Mark all attributes for inclusion in data set operations.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>attrType</i>	attribute type
-----------	-----------------	----------------

**Returns**

success

Definition at line 1714 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.71 bool Dataset::MaskIncludeAllInstances ( )**

Mark all instances for inclusion in algorithms.

**Returns**

success

Definition at line 1795 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.72 bool Dataset::MaskPopAll ( )**

Restore the masks previously pushed.

**Returns**

success

Definition at line 1843 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.73 bool Dataset::MaskPushAll ( )**

Save the current masks for later restore.

**Returns**

success

Definition at line 1829 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.74 bool Dataset::MaskRemoveInstance ( std::string *instanceId* )**

Removes the instance from consideration in any data set operations.

**Parameters**

in	<i>instanceId</i>	instance ID
----	-------------------	-------------

**Returns**

success

Definition at line 1774 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.75 bool Dataset::MaskRemoveVariable ( std::string *variableName* )**

Removes the variable name from consideration in any data set operations.

**Parameters**

in	<i>variableName</i>	variable name
----	---------------------	---------------

**Returns**

success

Definition at line 1656 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.76 bool Dataset::MaskRemoveVariableType ( std::string *variableName*, AttributeType *varType* )**

Removes the attribute name from consideration in any data set operations.

**Parameters**

in	<i>attributeName</i>	attribute name
in	<i>attrType</i>	attribute type

**Returns**

success

Definition at line 1668 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.77 bool Dataset::MaskSearchInstance ( std::string *instanceId* )**

Determines if the names Instance is in the current masked dataset.

**Parameters**

in	<i>instanceID</i>	instance ID
----	-------------------	-------------

**Returns**

true if instance ID is in the dataset, considering instance mask

Definition at line 1786 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.78 bool Dataset::MaskSearchVariableType ( std::string *variableName*, AttributeType *attrType* )**

Determines if the named variable is in the current masked data set.

**Parameters**

in	<i>attributeName</i>	attribute name
in	<i>attributeType</i>	attribute type

**Returns**

true if discrete attribute name is being considered in operations.

Definition at line 1694 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.79 bool Dataset::MaskWriteNewDataset ( std::string *newDatasetFilename* )**

Saved the unmasked attributes as a tab-delimited text file.

**Parameters**

in	<i>newDataset-Filename</i>	new data set filename
----	----------------------------	-----------------------

**Returns**

success

Definition at line 1856 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.80 unsigned int Dataset::NumAttributes ( ) [virtual]**

Return the number of unmasked discrete attributes in the data set.

Definition at line 994 of file Dataset.cpp.



**6.4.3.81 unsigned int Dataset::NumClasses ( )**

Get the number of classes in the data set.

Definition at line 1300 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.82 unsigned int Dataset::NumInstances ( ) [virtual]**

Returns the number of instances in the data set.

Definition at line 956 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.83 unsigned int Dataset::NumLevels ( unsigned int *index* )**

Returns the number of levels in a given attribute index.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>index</i>	attribute index
-----------	--------------	-----------------

**Returns**

number of levels

Definition at line 1205 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.84 unsigned int Dataset::NumNumerics ( )**

Return the number of unmasked discrete attributes in the data set.

Definition at line 1224 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.85 unsigned int Dataset::NumVariables ( )**

Return the number of discrete plus continuous variables in the data set.

The number does not include masked variables removed.

**Returns**

number of discrete plus continuous variables

Definition at line 940 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.86 void Dataset::Print ( )**

Print the entire data set in compact format.

Definition at line 1359 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.87 void Dataset::PrintAttributeLevelsSeen ( )**

Print unique attribute levels seen.

Definition at line 1641 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.88 void Dataset::PrintClassIndexInfo ( std::ostream & *outStream* = std::cout )**

Print class index information.

Definition at line 1506 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.89 void Dataset::PrintLevelCounts ( )**

Print attribute level counts.

Definition at line 1554 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.90 void Dataset::PrintMaskStats ( )**

Print mask statistics.

Definition at line 1904 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.91 void Dataset::PrintMissingValuesStats ( )**

Print missing value statistics.

Definition at line 1522 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.92 void Dataset::PrintNumericsStats ( )**

Print statistics about the data set including numerics.

Definition at line 1429 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.93 void Dataset::PrintStats ( )**

Print basic statistics about the data set - discrete/SNPs only.

Definition at line 1389 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.94 void Dataset::PrintStatsSimple ( std::ostream & *outStream* = std::cout )**

Print very simple statistics about the data set with no formatting.

Definition at line 1471 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.95 bool Dataset::ProcessExclusionFile ( std::string *exclusionFilename* )**

Remove file of attribute names from consideration in analyses.

#### Parameters

in	<i>exclusion-Filename</i>	filename of attributes to exclude
----	---------------------------	-----------------------------------

#### Returns

success

Definition at line 1121 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.96** void Dataset::RunSnpDiagnosticTests ( std::string *logFilename*, double *globalGenotypeThreshold* = 0.01, unsigned int *cellThreshold* = 5 )

Perform and report SNP diagnostic test information.

#### Parameters

in	<i>logFilename</i>	log filename
in	<i>globalGenotypeThreshold</i>	genotype count threshold
in	<i>cellThreshold</i>	$\chi^2$ cell count threshold

open the diagnostic log file

write diagnostic log information collected in screwySnps to file

Definition at line 1913 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.97** bool Dataset::SetDistanceMetrics ( std::string *newSnpMetric*, std::string *newNumMetric* = "manhattan" )

Set the the distance metrics used to compute instance-to-instance distances.

#### Parameters

in	<i>snpMetric</i>	name of SNP metric
in	<i>numMetric</i>	name of the numeric metric

#### Returns

distance

set the SNP metric function pointer

Definition at line 2591 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.98** double Dataset::SNPHWE ( int *obs\_hets*, int *obs\_hom1*, int *obs\_hom2* )

This code implements an exact SNP test of Hardy-Weinberg Equilibrium.

As described in Wigginton, JE, Cutler, DJ, and Abecasis, GR (2005) A Note on Exact Tests of Hardy-Weinberg Equilibrium. American Journal of Human Genetics: 76. Written by Jan Wigginton.

#### Parameters

in	<i>obs_hets</i>	observed heterozygotes
in	<i>obs_hom1</i>	observed homozygotes type 1
in	<i>obs_hom2</i>	homozygotes type 2

#### Returns

HWE value

Definition at line 2176 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.99** bool Dataset::SwapAttributes ( unsigned int *a1*, unsigned int *a2* )

Swap two attributes/columns in the dataset.

**Parameters**

in	<i>a1</i>	attribue index 1
in	<i>a2</i>	attribue index 2

**Returns**

success

Definition at line 931 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.100 void Dataset::UpdateAllLevelCounts ( ) [protected]**

Update level counts for all instances by calling UpdateLevelCounts(inst)

initialize level count maps to contain at least three levels

exclude monomorphic SNPs

Definition at line 3024 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.101 void Dataset::UpdateLevelCounts ( DatasetInstance \* dsi ) [protected]**

Update all attribute level counts from one data set instance.

Updates levelCountsByClass.

**Parameters**

in	<i>dsi</i>	pointer to a data set instance
----	------------	--------------------------------

Definition at line 3056 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.102 void Dataset::WriteLevelCounts ( std::string levelsFilename )**

Write attribute level counts to a text file.

**Parameters**

in	<i>levelsFilename</i>	filename to write levels to
----	-----------------------	-----------------------------

Definition at line 1569 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.103 bool Dataset::WriteNewDataset ( std::string newDatasetFilename, OutputDatasetType outputDatasetType )**

Write the data set to a new filename, respecting masked attributes and numerics and class/phenotype data type.

**Parameters**

in	<i>newDataset-Filename</i>	new data set filename
in	<i>outputDataset-Type</i>	type of file to write

**Returns**

success

**6.4.3.104** `bool Dataset::WriteNewDataset ( std::string newDatasetFilename, std::vector< std::string > attributes, OutputDatasetType outputDatasetType )`

Write the data set to a new filename, writing only the names in the passed attributes list and also respecting masked attributes and numerics and class/phenotype data type.

#### Parameters

in	<i>newDatasetFilename</i>	new data set filename
in	<i>attributes</i>	list of attribute names to write
in	<i>outputDatasetType</i>	type of file to write

#### Returns

success

**6.4.3.105** `bool Dataset::WriteNewPlinkPedDataset ( std::string baseDatasetFilename )` [protected]

Write the dataset to a new PLINK PED/MAP format, respecting masked attributes class/phenotype data type.

#### Parameters

in	<i>baseDatasetFilename</i>	base data set filename without extension
----	----------------------------	--

#### Returns

success

Definition at line 3502 of file Dataset.cpp.

**6.4.3.106** `bool Dataset::WriteSnPTiTvInfo ( std::string tiTvFilename )`

Dump the SNP transition/transversion information to file.

Definition at line 2705 of file Dataset.cpp.

## 6.4.4 Member Data Documentation

**6.4.4.1** `std::string Dataset::alternatePhenotypesFilename` [protected]

file from which the alternate phenotypes (class labels) were read

Definition at line 690 of file Dataset.h.

**6.4.4.2** `std::vector<std::map<char, unsigned int> > Dataset::attributeAlleleCounts` [protected]

allele->count

Definition at line 664 of file Dataset.h.

**6.4.4.3** `std::vector<std::pair<char, char> > Dataset::attributeAlleles` [protected]

allele1, allele2

Definition at line 662 of file Dataset.h.

**6.4.4.4** `std::vector<std::set<std::string> > Dataset::attributeLevelsSeen` [protected]

unique attribute values/levels read from file

Definition at line 660 of file Dataset.h.

**6.4.4.5** `std::vector<std::pair<char, double> > Dataset::attributeMinorAllele` [protected]

minor allele, minor allele frequency

Definition at line 666 of file Dataset.h.

**6.4.4.6** `std::map<std::pair<char, char>, AttributeMutationType> Dataset::attributeMutationMap`  
[protected]

Lookup table for mutation type.

Definition at line 674 of file Dataset.h.

**6.4.4.7** `std::vector<AttributeMutationType> Dataset::attributeMutationTypes` [protected]

Keep mutation type for all attributes.

Definition at line 672 of file Dataset.h.

**6.4.4.8** `std::vector<std::string> Dataset::attributeNames` [protected]

discrete attribute names read from file

Definition at line 654 of file Dataset.h.

**6.4.4.9** `std::map<std::string, unsigned int> Dataset::attributesMask` [protected]

Definition at line 721 of file Dataset.h.

**6.4.4.10** `std::map<std::string, unsigned int> Dataset::attributesMaskPushed` [protected]

masks can be temporarily pushed and popped

Definition at line 725 of file Dataset.h.

**6.4.4.11** `unsigned int Dataset::classColumn` [protected]

class column from the original data set

Definition at line 712 of file Dataset.h.

**6.4.4.12** `std::map<ClassLevel, std::vector<unsigned int> > Dataset::classIndexes` [protected]

class values mapped to instance indices

Definition at line 714 of file Dataset.h.

**6.4.4.13** `std::pair<NumericLevel, NumericLevel> Dataset::continuousPhenotypeMinMax` [protected]

the minimum and maximum value for each continuous phenotype

Definition at line 698 of file Dataset.h.

**6.4.4.14** `std::vector<std::map<std::string, unsigned int> > Dataset::genotypeCounts` [protected]

genotype->count

Definition at line 670 of file Dataset.h.

**6.4.4.15** `bool Dataset::hasAllelicInfo` [protected]

Does this data set have alelelic information?

Definition at line 668 of file Dataset.h.

**6.4.4.16** `bool Dataset::hasAlternatePhenotypes` [protected]

does the data set contain alternate phenotypes?

Definition at line 692 of file Dataset.h.

**6.4.4.17** `bool Dataset::hasContinuousPhenotypes` [protected]

does the data set contain continuous phenotypes?

Definition at line 696 of file Dataset.h.

**6.4.4.18** `bool Dataset::hasGenotypes` [protected]

does the data set contain any genotypes?

Definition at line 652 of file Dataset.h.

**6.4.4.19** `bool Dataset::hasNumerics` [protected]

does the data set contain any continuous attributes?

Definition at line 679 of file Dataset.h.

**6.4.4.20** `bool Dataset::hasPhenotypes` [protected]

Does the data set contain phenotypes?

Definition at line 688 of file Dataset.h.

**6.4.4.21** `std::vector<std::string> Dataset::instanceIds` [protected]

IDs associated with the instances read from file.

Definition at line 703 of file Dataset.h.

**6.4.4.22** `std::vector<std::string> Dataset::instanceIdsToLoad` [protected]

IDs of instances to load from numeric and/or phenotype files.

Definition at line 705 of file Dataset.h.

**6.4.4.23** `std::vector<DatasetInstance*> Dataset::instances` [protected]

vector of pointers to all instances in the data set

Definition at line 701 of file Dataset.h.

**6.4.4.24** `std::map<std::string, unsigned int> Dataset::instancesMask` [protected]

Definition at line 723 of file Dataset.h.

**6.4.4.25** `std::map<std::string, unsigned int> Dataset::instancesMaskPushed` [protected]

Definition at line 727 of file Dataset.h.

**6.4.4.26** `std::vector<std::map<AttributeLevel, unsigned int> > Dataset::levelCounts` [protected]

attribute values/levels counts

Definition at line 656 of file Dataset.h.

**6.4.4.27** `std::vector<std::map<std::pair<AttributeLevel, ClassLevel>, unsigned int> > Dataset::levelCountsByClass` [protected]

attribute values/levels counts by discrete class

Definition at line 658 of file Dataset.h.

**6.4.4.28** `bool Dataset::maskIsPushed` [protected]

Definition at line 728 of file Dataset.h.

**6.4.4.29** `std::map<std::string, std::vector<unsigned int> > Dataset::missingNumericValues` [protected]

missing continuous values and their instance indices

Definition at line 709 of file Dataset.h.

**6.4.4.30** `std::map<std::string, std::vector<unsigned int> > Dataset::missingValues` [protected]

missing discrete values and their instance indices

Definition at line 707 of file Dataset.h.

**6.4.4.31** `double(* Dataset::numDiff)(unsigned int attributeIndex, DatasetInstance *dsi1, DatasetInstance *dsi2)` [protected]

Compute the continuous difference in an attribute between two instances.



## Parameters

in	<i>attributeIndex</i>	index into vector of all attributes
in	<i>dsi1</i>	pointer to <a href="#">DatasetInstance</a> 1
in	<i>dsi2</i>	pointer to <a href="#">DatasetInstance</a> 2

## Returns

diff(erence)

Definition at line 640 of file Dataset.h.

#### 6.4.4.32 `std::string Dataset::numericsFilename` [protected]

file from which the continuous attributes were read

Definition at line 677 of file Dataset.h.

#### 6.4.4.33 `std::vector<std::string> Dataset::numericIds` [protected]

IDs associated with the numerics read from file.

Definition at line 681 of file Dataset.h.

#### 6.4.4.34 `std::map<std::string, unsigned int> Dataset::numericsMask` [protected]

Definition at line 722 of file Dataset.h.

#### 6.4.4.35 `std::map<std::string, unsigned int> Dataset::numericsMaskPushed` [protected]

Definition at line 726 of file Dataset.h.

#### 6.4.4.36 `std::vector< std::pair<NumericLevel, NumericLevel> > Dataset::numericsMinMax` [protected]

the minimum and maximum value for each continuous attribute

Definition at line 683 of file Dataset.h.

#### 6.4.4.37 `std::vector<std::string> Dataset::numericsNames` [protected]

continuous attribute names read from file

Definition at line 685 of file Dataset.h.

#### 6.4.4.38 `std::string Dataset::numMetric` [protected]

the name of continuous diff(erence) function

Definition at line 647 of file Dataset.h.

#### 6.4.4.39 `std::vector<std::string> Dataset::phenotypesIds` [protected]

IDs associated with the phenotypes/classes read from file.

Definition at line 694 of file Dataset.h.

#### 6.4.4.40 **GSLRandomFlat\*** **Dataset::rng** [protected]

random number generator classes use GNU Scienitfc Library (GSL)

Definition at line 731 of file Dataset.h.

#### 6.4.4.41 **double(\* Dataset::snpDiff)(unsigned int attributeIndex, DatasetInstance \*dsi1, DatasetInstance \*dsi2)** [protected]

Compute the discrete difference in an attribute between two instances for determining nearest neighbors.

##### Parameters

in	<i>attributeIndex</i>	index into vector of all attributes
in	<i>dsi1</i>	pointer to <a href="#">DatasetInstance 1</a>
in	<i>dsi2</i>	pointer to <a href="#">DatasetInstance 2</a>

##### Returns

diff(erence)

Definition at line 630 of file Dataset.h.

#### 6.4.4.42 **std::string Dataset::snpMetric** [protected]

the name of discrete diff(erence) function

Definition at line 645 of file Dataset.h.

#### 6.4.4.43 **std::string Dataset::snpsFilename** [protected]

file from which the discrete attributes (SNPSs) were read

Definition at line 650 of file Dataset.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

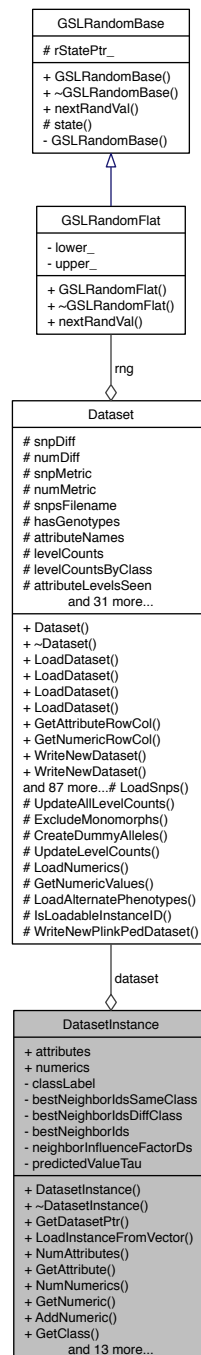
- [src/library/Dataset.h](#)
- [src/library/Dataset.cpp](#)

## 6.5 DatasetInstance Class Reference

Class to hold dataset instances (rows of attributes).

```
#include <DatasetInstance.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for DatasetInstance:



## Public Member Functions

- [DatasetInstance](#) ([Dataset](#) \*ds)  
*Construct an data set instance object.*
- [~DatasetInstance](#) ()
- [Dataset](#) \* [GetDatasetPtr](#) ()  
*return the [Dataset](#) pointer associated with this instance*

- bool [LoadInstanceFromVector](#) (std::vector< [AttributeLevel](#) > newAttributes)  
*Load this instance with the attributes and class value from the newAttributes vector.*
- unsigned int [NumAttributes](#) ()  
*return the number of discrete attributes*
- [AttributeLevel GetAttribute](#) (unsigned int index)  
*Get and return an attribute value at index.*
- unsigned int [NumNumerics](#) ()  
*return the number of continuous attributes*
- [NumericLevel GetNumeric](#) (unsigned int index)  
*Get and return numeric value at index.*
- bool [AddNumeric](#) ([NumericLevel](#) newNum)  
*Add a numeric value to the instance's numerics vector.*
- [ClassLevel GetClass](#) ()  
*Get the discrete class value.*
- void [SetClass](#) ([ClassLevel](#) classValue)  
*Set the discrete class value.*
- double [GetPredictedValueTau](#) ()  
*Get the continuous class value.*
- void [SetPredictedValueTau](#) (double newValue)  
*Set the continuous class value.*
- double [GetInfluenceFactorD](#) (unsigned int neighborIndex)  
*Get the nearest neighbor value at neighborIndex.*
- void [ClearInfluenceFactors](#) ()  
*Clear all nearest neighbor values.*
- bool [AddInfluenceFactorD](#) (double factor)  
*Add the next nearest neighbor influence factor.*
- void [Print](#) ()  
*Print the attributes, numerics and class name of this instance to stdout.*
- bool [SwapAttributes](#) (unsigned int a1, unsigned int a2)  
*Swap attribute/column values in this instance.*
- void [SetDistanceSums](#) (unsigned int kNearestNeighbors, [DistancePairs](#) &sameClassSums, std::map< [ClassLevel](#), [DistancePairs](#) > &diffClassSums)  
*Set the best kNearestNeighbors from the same and different classes SIDE\_EFFECT: Sorts and loads class the vairables: sameSums snd diffSums from the neighbors.*
- void [SetDistanceSums](#) (unsigned int kNearestNeighbors, [DistancePairs](#) instancesSums)  
*Set the best kNearestNeighbors from all other instances/neighbors.*
- void [PrintDistancePairs](#) (const [DistancePairs](#) &distPairs)  
*Prints passed distance pairs.*
- bool [GetNNearestInstances](#) (unsigned int n, std::vector< unsigned int > &sameClassInstances, std::vector< unsigned int > &diffClassInstances)  
*Returns N closest instances using the sameSums and diffSums class variables.*
- bool [GetNNearestInstances](#) (unsigned int n, std::vector< unsigned int > &sameClassInstances, std::map< [ClassLevel](#), std::vector< unsigned int > > &diffClassInstances)  
*Returns N closest instances using the sameSums and diffSums class variables.*
- bool [GetNNearestInstances](#) (unsigned int n, std::vector< unsigned int > &closestInstances)  
*Returns N closest instances to this instance.*

## Public Attributes

- std::vector< [AttributeLevel](#) > [attributes](#)  
*discrete attributes*
- std::vector< [NumericLevel](#) > [numerics](#)  
*continuous attributes*

## Private Attributes

- [Dataset](#) \* [dataset](#)  
*pointer to a [Dataset](#) object*
- [ClassLevel](#) [classLabel](#)  
*the class value for this instance*
- `std::vector< std::string >` [bestNeighborIdsSameClass](#)  
*vector of instance IDs for the best neighbors in this instance's class*
- `std::map< ClassLevel,  
std::vector< std::string > >` [bestNeighborIdsDiffClass](#)  
*vector of instance IDs for the best neighbors of different class(es)*
- `std::vector< std::string >` [bestNeighborIds](#)  
*best neighbor IDs for continuous class*
- `std::vector< double >` [neighborInfluenceFactorDs](#)  
*nearest neighbor weighting factors*
- `double` [predictedValueTau](#)  
*countinuous value for this class*

### 6.5.1 Detailed Description

Class to hold dataset instances (rows of attributes).

Reworked entirely for McKinney Lab work - 2/28/11

#### Author

Bill White

#### Version

1.0

Contact: [bill.c.white@gmail.com](mailto:bill.c.white@gmail.com) Created on: 6/14/05

Definition at line 28 of file DatasetInstance.h.

### 6.5.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 6.5.2.1 DatasetInstance::DatasetInstance ( Dataset \* ds )

Construct an data set instance object.

#### Parameters

<code>in</code>	<code>ds</code>	pointer to a <a href="#">Dataset</a> object
-----------------	-----------------	---

Definition at line 33 of file DatasetInstance.cpp.

#### 6.5.2.2 DatasetInstance::~DatasetInstance ( )

Definition at line 39 of file DatasetInstance.cpp.

### 6.5.3 Member Function Documentation

**6.5.3.1 bool DatasetInstance::AddInfluenceFactorD ( double *factor* )**

Add the next nearest neighbor influence factor.

Definition at line 129 of file DatasetInstance.cpp.

**6.5.3.2 bool DatasetInstance::AddNumeric ( NumericLevel *newNum* )**

Add a numeric value to the instance's numerics vector.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>newNum</i>	new numeric value
-----------	---------------	-------------------

**Returns**

success

Definition at line 99 of file DatasetInstance.cpp.

**6.5.3.3 void DatasetInstance::ClearInfluenceFactors ( )**

Clear all nearest neighbor values.

Definition at line 125 of file DatasetInstance.cpp.

**6.5.3.4 AttributeLevel DatasetInstance::GetAttribute ( unsigned int *index* )**

Get and return an attribute value at index.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>index</i>	attribute index
-----------	--------------	-----------------

**Returns**

attribute value at index

Definition at line 64 of file DatasetInstance.cpp.

**6.5.3.5 ClassLevel DatasetInstance::GetClass ( )**

Get the discrete class value.

Definition at line 105 of file DatasetInstance.cpp.

**6.5.3.6 Dataset \* DatasetInstance::GetDatasetPtr ( )**

return the [Dataset](#) pointer associated with this instance

Definition at line 42 of file DatasetInstance.cpp.

**6.5.3.7 double DatasetInstance::GetInfluenceFactorD ( unsigned int *neighborIndex* )**

Get the nearest neighbor value at neighborIndex.

Definition at line 121 of file DatasetInstance.cpp.

**6.5.3.8** `bool DatasetInstance::GetNNearestInstances ( unsigned int n, std::vector< unsigned int > & sameClassInstances, std::vector< unsigned int > & diffClassInstances )`

Returns N closest instances using the sameSums and diffSums class variables.

#### Parameters

in	<i>n</i>	n nearest neighbors
in	<i>sameClassInstances</i>	vector of same class instances indices
in	<i>diffClassInstances</i>	vector of different class instance indices

#### Returns

success

**6.5.3.9** `bool DatasetInstance::GetNNearestInstances ( unsigned int n, std::vector< unsigned int > & sameClassInstances, std::map< ClassLevel, std::vector< unsigned int > > & diffClassInstances )`

Returns N closest instances using the sameSums and diffSums class variables.

#### Parameters

in	<i>n</i>	n nearest neighbors
in	<i>sameClassInstances</i>	vector of same class instances indices
in	<i>diffClassInstances</i>	vector of different classes instance indices

#### Returns

success

**6.5.3.10** `bool DatasetInstance::GetNNearestInstances ( unsigned int n, std::vector< unsigned int > & closestInstances )`

Returns N closest instances to this instance.

#### Parameters

in	<i>n</i>	n nearest neighbors
in	<i>closestInstances</i>	reference to a vector of instance indices

#### Returns

success

**6.5.3.11** `double DatasetInstance::GetNumeric ( unsigned int index )`

Get and return numeric value at index.

#### Parameters

in	<i>index</i>	numeric index
----	--------------	---------------

**Returns**

numeric value at index

Definition at line 84 of file DatasetInstance.cpp.

**6.5.3.12 double DatasetInstance::GetPredictedValueTau ( )**

Get the continuous class value.

Definition at line 113 of file DatasetInstance.cpp.

**6.5.3.13 bool DatasetInstance::LoadInstanceFromVector ( std::vector< AttributeLevel > newAttributes )**

Load this instance with the attributes and class value from the newAttributes vector.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>newAttributes</i>	vector of new attribute values
-----------	----------------------	--------------------------------

**Returns**

success

Definition at line 47 of file DatasetInstance.cpp.

**6.5.3.14 unsigned int DatasetInstance::NumAttributes ( )**

return the number of discrete attributes

Definition at line 60 of file DatasetInstance.cpp.

**6.5.3.15 unsigned int DatasetInstance::NumNumerics ( )**

return the number of continuous attributes

Definition at line 80 of file DatasetInstance.cpp.

**6.5.3.16 void DatasetInstance::Print ( )**

Print the attributes, numerics and class name of this instance to stdout.

Definition at line 134 of file DatasetInstance.cpp.

**6.5.3.17 void DatasetInstance::PrintDistancePairs ( const DistancePairs & distPairs )**

Prints passed distance pairs.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>distPairs</i>	distance pairs
-----------	------------------	----------------

Definition at line 240 of file DatasetInstance.cpp.



**6.5.3.18 void DatasetInstance::SetClass ( ClassLevel *classValue* )**

Set the discrete class value.

Definition at line 109 of file DatasetInstance.cpp.

**6.5.3.19 void DatasetInstance::SetDistanceSums ( unsigned int *kNearestNeighbors*, DistancePairs & *sameClassSums*, std::map< ClassLevel, DistancePairs > & *diffClassSums* )**

Set the best kNearestNeighbors from the same and different classes SIDE\_EFFECT: Sorts and loads class the vairables: sameSums snd diffSums from the neighbors.

**Parameters**

in	<i>kNearest-Neighbors</i>	k nearest nerighbors,
in	<i>sameClassSums</i>	vectors of pairs <instance, sum> of same class
in	<i>diffClassSums</i>	vectors of pairs <instance, sum> of other classes

**Returns**

nothing

**6.5.3.20 void DatasetInstance::SetDistanceSums ( unsigned int *kNearestNeighbors*, DistancePairs *instancesSums* )**

Set the best kNearestNeighbors from all other instances/neighbors.

SIDE\_EFFECT: Sorts and loads neighborSums from the instanceSums

**Parameters**

in	<i>kNearest-Neighbors</i>	k nearest neighbors
in	<i>instanceSums</i>	vectors of k pairs <instance, sum> for neighbors

**Returns**

nothing

Definition at line 215 of file DatasetInstance.cpp.

**6.5.3.21 void DatasetInstance::SetPredictedValueTau ( double *newValue* )**

Set the continuous class value.

Definition at line 117 of file DatasetInstance.cpp.

**6.5.3.22 bool DatasetInstance::SwapAttributes ( unsigned int *a1*, unsigned int *a2* )**

Swap attribute/column values in this instance.

**Parameters**

in	<i>a1</i>	attribue index 1
in	<i>a2</i>	attribue index 2

**Returns**

bool success

Definition at line 154 of file DatasetInstance.cpp.

**6.5.4 Member Data Documentation****6.5.4.1 std::vector<AttributeLevel> DatasetInstance::attributes**

discrete attributes

Definition at line 147 of file DatasetInstance.h.

**6.5.4.2 std::vector<std::string> DatasetInstance::bestNeighborIds [private]**

best neighbor IDs for continuous class

Definition at line 160 of file DatasetInstance.h.

**6.5.4.3 std::map<ClassLevel, std::vector<std::string> > DatasetInstance::bestNeighborIdsDiffClass [private]**

vector of instance IDs for the best neighbors of different class(es)

Definition at line 158 of file DatasetInstance.h.

**6.5.4.4 std::vector<std::string> DatasetInstance::bestNeighborIdsSameClass [private]**

vector of instance IDs for the best neighbors in this instance's class

Definition at line 156 of file DatasetInstance.h.

**6.5.4.5 ClassLevel DatasetInstance::classLabel [private]**

the class value for this instance

Definition at line 154 of file DatasetInstance.h.

**6.5.4.6 Dataset\* DatasetInstance::dataset [private]**

pointer to a [Dataset](#) object

Definition at line 152 of file DatasetInstance.h.

**6.5.4.7 std::vector<double> DatasetInstance::neighborInfluenceFactorDs [private]**

nearest neighbor weighting factors

Definition at line 162 of file DatasetInstance.h.

**6.5.4.8 std::vector<NumericLevel> DatasetInstance::numerics**

continuous attributes

Definition at line 149 of file DatasetInstance.h.

#### 6.5.4.9 `double DatasetInstance::predictedValueTau` [private]

continuous value for this class

Definition at line 164 of file `DatasetInstance.h`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/library/DatasetInstance.h`
- `src/library/DatasetInstance.cpp`

## 6.6 `deref_less` Class Reference

### Public Member Functions

- `bool operator()` (const `T` `a`, const `T` `b`) const

#### 6.6.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 59 of file `ReliefF.cpp`.

#### 6.6.2 Member Function Documentation

##### 6.6.2.1 `bool deref_less::operator()` ( const `T` `a`, const `T` `b` ) const [inline]

Definition at line 63 of file `ReliefF.cpp`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `src/library/ReliefF.cpp`

## 6.7 `deref_less_bcw` Class Reference

### Public Member Functions

- `bool operator()` (const `T` `a`, const `T` `b`) const

#### 6.7.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 24 of file `DatasetInstance.cpp`.

#### 6.7.2 Member Function Documentation

##### 6.7.2.1 `bool deref_less_bcw::operator()` ( const `T` `a`, const `T` `b` ) const [inline]

Definition at line 28 of file `DatasetInstance.cpp`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `src/library/DatasetInstance.cpp`

## 6.8 DgeData Class Reference

Digital gene expression data.

```
#include <DgeData.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [DgeData](#) ()
- virtual [~DgeData](#) ()
- bool [LoadData](#) (std::string countsFile, std::string normsFile="")  
*Create a new set of DGE data with a counts file and a phenotype file.*
- std::vector< std::string > [GetSampleNames](#) ()  
*Get the sample names/IDs.*
- std::vector< std::string > [GetGeneNames](#) ()  
*Get the gene names/IDs.*
- std::pair< double, double > [GetGeneMinMax](#) (int geneIndex)  
*Get the min and max values for gene at index.*
- int [GetNumSamples](#) ()  
*Get the number of samples.*
- int [GetNumGenes](#) ()  
*Get the number of genes.*
- std::vector< double > [GetSampleCounts](#) (int sampleIndex)  
*Get sample counts for sample at index.*
- int [GetSamplePhenotype](#) (int sampleIndex)  
*Get the phenotype at sample index.*
- std::vector< double > [GetNormalizationFactors](#) ()  
*Get the normalization factors.*
- void [PrintSampleStats](#) ()  
*Print the Sample statistics to the console.*

### Private Attributes

- std::string [countsFilename](#)  
*Filename containing DGE counts.*
- std::string [phenosFilename](#)  
*Filename containing DGE phenotypes.*
- std::string [normsFilename](#)  
*Filename containing DGE normalization factors.*
- bool [hasNormFactors](#)  
*Are we using normalization?*
- std::vector< double > [normFactors](#)  
*Vector of (optional) normalization factors for each sample.*
- std::vector< std::string > [geneNames](#)  
*Gene names.*
- std::vector< std::vector  
< double > > [counts](#)  
*Digital gene expression counts.*
- std::vector< std::string > [sampleNames](#)  
*Sample names.*
- std::vector< int > [phenotypes](#)

*Sample phenotypes.*

- `std::vector< std::pair< double, double > >` [minMaxGeneCounts](#)

*Min and max count for genes.*

- `std::vector< std::pair< double, double > >` [minMaxSampleCounts](#)

*Min and max values for samples.*

- `std::vector< std::vector< int > >` [sampleZeroes](#)

*Zero count sample indices.*

### 6.8.1 Detailed Description

Digital gene expression data.

Author

Bill White

Version

1.0

Contact: [bill.c.white@gmail.com](mailto:bill.c.white@gmail.com) Created on: 1/18/12

Definition at line 16 of file DgeData.h.

### 6.8.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 6.8.2.1 DgeData::DgeData ( )

Definition at line 23 of file DgeData.cpp.

#### 6.8.2.2 DgeData::~~DgeData ( ) [virtual]

Definition at line 27 of file DgeData.cpp.

### 6.8.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 6.8.3.1 `pair< double, double >` DgeData::GetGeneMinMax ( int *geneIndex* )

Get the min and max values for gene at index.

Definition at line 221 of file DgeData.cpp.

#### 6.8.3.2 `vector< string >` DgeData::GetGeneNames ( )

Get the gene names/IDs.

Definition at line 217 of file DgeData.cpp.

#### 6.8.3.3 `vector< double >` DgeData::GetNormalizationFactors ( )

Get the normalization factors.

Definition at line 265 of file DgeData.cpp.

**6.8.3.4 int DgeData::GetNumGenes ( )**

Get the number of genes.

Definition at line 236 of file DgeData.cpp.

**6.8.3.5 int DgeData::GetNumSamples ( )**

Get the number of samples.

Definition at line 232 of file DgeData.cpp.

**6.8.3.6 vector< double > DgeData::GetSampleCounts ( int *sampleIndex* )**

Get sample counts for sample at index.

Definition at line 240 of file DgeData.cpp.

**6.8.3.7 vector< string > DgeData::GetSampleNames ( )**

Get the sample names/IDs.

Definition at line 213 of file DgeData.cpp.

**6.8.3.8 int DgeData::GetSamplePhenotype ( int *sampleIndex* )**

Get the phenotype at sample index.

Definition at line 255 of file DgeData.cpp.

**6.8.3.9 bool DgeData::LoadData ( std::string *countsFile*, std::string *normsFile* = " " )**

Create a new set of DGE data with a counts file and a phenotype file.

read gene counts

load all counts for this gene as doubles

save this gene's counts to the counts class member variable

get min and max sample counts, and sample zeroes

Definition at line 30 of file DgeData.cpp.

**6.8.3.10 void DgeData::PrintSampleStats ( )**

Print the Sample statistics to the console.

Definition at line 269 of file DgeData.cpp.

**6.8.4 Member Data Documentation****6.8.4.1 std::vector<std::vector<double>> DgeData::counts [private]**

Digital gene expression counts.

Definition at line 54 of file DgeData.h.

**6.8.4.2** `std::string DgeData::countsFilename` [private]

Filename containing DGE counts.

Definition at line 42 of file DgeData.h.

**6.8.4.3** `std::vector<std::string> DgeData::geneNames` [private]

Gene names.

Definition at line 52 of file DgeData.h.

**6.8.4.4** `bool DgeData::hasNormFactors` [private]

Are we using normalization?

Definition at line 48 of file DgeData.h.

**6.8.4.5** `std::vector<std::pair<double, double> > DgeData::minMaxGeneCounts` [private]

Min and max count for genes.

Definition at line 60 of file DgeData.h.

**6.8.4.6** `std::vector<std::pair<double, double> > DgeData::minMaxSampleCounts` [private]

Min and max values for samples.

Definition at line 62 of file DgeData.h.

**6.8.4.7** `std::vector<double> DgeData::normFactors` [private]

Vector of (optional) normalization factors for each sample.

Definition at line 50 of file DgeData.h.

**6.8.4.8** `std::string DgeData::normsFilename` [private]

Filename containing DGE normalization factors.

Definition at line 46 of file DgeData.h.

**6.8.4.9** `std::string DgeData::phenosFilename` [private]

Filename containing DGE phenotypes.

Definition at line 44 of file DgeData.h.

**6.8.4.10** `std::vector<int> DgeData::phenotypes` [private]

Sample phenotypes.

Definition at line 58 of file DgeData.h.

#### 6.8.4.11 `std::vector<std::string> DgeData::sampleNames` [private]

Sample names.

Definition at line 56 of file DgeData.h.

#### 6.8.4.12 `std::vector<std::vector<int>> DgeData::sampleZeroes` [private]

Zero count sample indices.

Definition at line 64 of file DgeData.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [src/library/DgeData.h](#)
- [src/library/DgeData.cpp](#)

## 6.9 `insilico::do_to_lower< charT >` Class Template Reference

```
#include <StringUtils.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [do\\_to\\_lower](#) (`std::ctype< charT > &ct`)
- [do\\_to\\_lower](#) (`const std::locale &loc=std::locale()`)
- `charT` [operator\(\)](#) (`charT c`) const

### Private Attributes

- `std::ctype< charT > const` & [m\\_ctype](#)

### 6.9.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class charT = char>class insilico::do_to_lower< charT >
```

Definition at line 79 of file StringUtils.h.

### 6.9.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

```
6.9.2.1 template<class charT = char> insilico::do_to_lower< charT >::do_to_lower ( std::ctype< charT > & ct )
[inline]
```

Definition at line 83 of file StringUtils.h.

```
6.9.2.2 template<class charT = char> insilico::do_to_lower< charT >::do_to_lower ( const std::locale & loc =
std::locale() ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 86 of file StringUtils.h.



### 6.9.3 Member Function Documentation

6.9.3.1 `template<class charT = char> charT insilico::do_to_lower< charT >::operator() ( charT c ) const` `[inline]`

Definition at line 89 of file StringUtils.h.

### 6.9.4 Member Data Documentation

6.9.4.1 `template<class charT = char> std::ctype<charT> const& insilico::do_to_lower< charT >::m_ctype`  
`[private]`

Definition at line 93 of file StringUtils.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [src/library/StringUtils.h](#)

## 6.10 insilico::do\_to\_upper< charT > Class Template Reference

```
#include <StringUtils.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [do\\_to\\_upper](#) (std::ctype< charT > &ct)
- [do\\_to\\_upper](#) (const std::locale &loc=std::locale())
- charT [operator\(\)](#) (charT c) const

### Private Attributes

- std::ctype< charT > const & [m\\_ctype](#)

### 6.10.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class charT = char>class insilico::do_to_upper< charT >
```

Definition at line 59 of file StringUtils.h.

### 6.10.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.10.2.1 `template<class charT = char> insilico::do_to_upper< charT >::do_to_upper ( std::ctype< charT > & ct )`  
`[inline]`

Definition at line 63 of file StringUtils.h.

6.10.2.2 `template<class charT = char> insilico::do_to_upper< charT >::do_to_upper ( const std::locale & loc =`  
`std::locale() )` `[inline]`

Definition at line 66 of file StringUtils.h.

### 6.10.3 Member Function Documentation

6.10.3.1 `template<class charT = char> charT insilico::do_to_upper< charT >::operator() ( charT c ) const`  
`[inline]`

Definition at line 69 of file StringUtils.h.

### 6.10.4 Member Data Documentation

6.10.4.1 `template<class charT = char> std::ctype<charT> const& insilico::do_to_upper< charT >::m_ctype`  
`[private]`

Definition at line 73 of file StringUtils.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

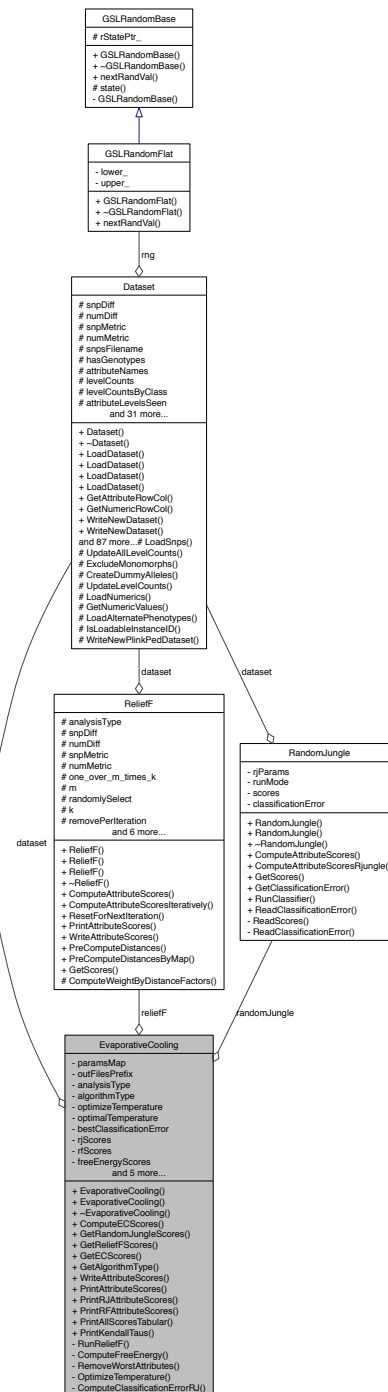
- [src/library/StringUtils.h](#)

## 6.11 EvaporativeCooling Class Reference

Evaporative Cooling attribute ranking algorithm.

```
#include <EvaporativeCooling.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for EvaporativeCooling:



## Public Member Functions

- **EvaporativeCooling** ([Dataset](#) \*ds, [po::variables\\_map](#) &vm, [AnalysisType](#) anaType=SNP\_ONLY\_ANALYSIS)
- Construct an EC algorithm object.
- **EvaporativeCooling** ([Dataset](#) \*ds, [ConfigMap](#) &configMap, [AnalysisType](#) anaType=SNP\_ONLY\_ANALYSIS)

- *Construct an EC algorithm object.*
- virtual `~EvaporativeCooling ()`
- bool `ComputeECScores ()`
  - *Compute the EC scores based on the current set of attributes.*
- `EcScores & GetRandomJungleScores ()`
  - *Get the last computed `RandomJungle` scores.*
- `EcScores & GetReliefFScores ()`
  - *Get the last computed `ReliefF` scores.*
- `EcScores & GetECScores ()`
  - *Get the last computed EC scores.*
- `EcAlgorithmType GetAlgorithmType ()`
  - *Return the algorithm type: `EC_ALL`, `EC_RJ` or `EC_RF`.*
- void `WriteAttributeScores (std::string baseFilename)`
  - *Write the scores and attribute names to file.*
- void `PrintAttributeScores (std::ofstream &outStream)`
  - *Write the EC scores and attribute names to stream.*
- void `PrintRJAttributeScores (std::ofstream &outStream)`
  - *Write the RJ scores and attribute names to stream.*
- void `PrintRFAttributeScores (std::ofstream &outStream)`
  - *Write the RF scores and attribute names to stream.*
- bool `PrintAllScoresTabular ()`
  - *Print the current attributes scores to stdout in tab-delimited format.*
- bool `PrintKendallTaus ()`
  - *Print the kendall taus between the `ReliefF` and `RandomJungle` scores.*

## Private Member Functions

- bool `RunReliefF ()`
  - *Run the `ReliefF` algorithm.*
- bool `ComputeFreeEnergy (double temperature)`
  - *Compute the attributes' free energy using the couple temperature.*
- bool `RemoveWorstAttributes (unsigned int numToRemove=1)`
  - *Remove the worst attribute based on free energy scores.*
- double `OptimizeTemperature (std::vector< double > deltas)`
  - *optimize the temperature coupling constant*
- double `ComputeClassificationErrorRJ ()`
  - *use Random Jungle to compute the classification error of the current set of attributes with numToRemovePerIteration attributes removed*

## Private Attributes

- `Dataset * dataset`
  - *pointer to a `Dataset` object*
- `po::variables_map paramsMap`
  - *command line parameters map*
- `std::string outFilesPrefix`
  - *prefix for all output files*
- `AnalysisType analysisType`
  - *type of analysis to perform*
- `EcAlgorithmType algorithmType`

- algorithm steps to perform*
- [ReliefF](#) \* [reliefF](#)  
*pointer to a [ReliefF](#) or [RReliefF](#) algorithm object*
- [RandomJungle](#) \* [randomJungle](#)  
*pointer to a [RandomJungle](#) algorithm object*
- bool [optimizeTemperature](#)
- double [optimalTemperature](#)
- double [bestClassificationError](#)
- [EcScores](#) [rjScores](#)  
*current random jungle scores*
- [EcScores](#) [rfScores](#)  
*current relieff scores*
- [EcScores](#) [freeEnergyScores](#)  
*current free energy scores*
- unsigned int [numRFThreads](#)
- unsigned int [numToRemovePerIteration](#)  
*number of attributes to remove per iteration*
- unsigned int [numToRemoveNextIteration](#)  
*number of attributes to remove next iteration*
- unsigned int [numTargetAttributes](#)  
*number of target attributes*
- [EcScores](#) [evaporatedAttributes](#)  
*attributes that have been evaporated so far*
- [EcScores](#) [ecScores](#)  
*current set of ec scores*

### 6.11.1 Detailed Description

Evaporative Cooling attribute ranking algorithm.

Implements the Evaporative Cooling algorithm in: McKinney, et. al. "Capturing the Spectrum of Interaction Effects in Genetic Association Studies by Simulated Evaporative Cooling Network Analysis." PLoS Genetics, Vol 5, Issue 3, 2009.

See also

[ReliefF](#)  
[RReliefF](#)  
[RandomJungle](#)

Author

Bill White

Version

1.0

Contact: [bill.c.white@gmail.com](mailto:bill.c.white@gmail.com) Created on: 7/14/11

Definition at line 53 of file EvaporativeCooling.h.

## 6.11.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 6.11.2.1 **EvaporativeCooling::EvaporativeCooling** ( *Dataset* \* *ds*, *po::variables\_map* & *vm*, *AnalysisType* *anaType* = *SNP\_ONLY\_ANALYSIS* )

Construct an EC algorithm object.

#### Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>ds</i>	pointer to a <a href="#">Dataset</a> object
<i>in</i>	<i>vm</i>	reference to a Boost map of command line options
<i>in</i>	<i>anaType</i>	analysis type

Definition at line 54 of file `EvaporativeCooling.cpp`.

### 6.11.2.2 **EvaporativeCooling::EvaporativeCooling** ( *Dataset* \* *ds*, *ConfigMap* & *configMap*, *AnalysisType* *anaType* = *SNP\_ONLY\_ANALYSIS* )

Construct an EC algorithm object.

#### Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>ds</i>	pointer to a <a href="#">Dataset</a> object
<i>in</i>	<i>configMap</i>	reference to a <code>ConfigMap</code> ( <code>map&lt;string, string&gt;</code> )
<i>in</i>	<i>anaType</i>	analysis type

Definition at line 157 of file `EvaporativeCooling.cpp`.

### 6.11.2.3 **EvaporativeCooling::~EvaporativeCooling** ( ) [*virtual*]

Definition at line 270 of file `EvaporativeCooling.cpp`.

## 6.11.3 Member Function Documentation

### 6.11.3.1 **double EvaporativeCooling::ComputeClassificationErrorRJ** ( ) [*private*]

use Random Jungle to compute the classification error of the current set of attributes with numToRemovePerIteration attributes removed

get the best attribute names based on free energy score

write new data set with worst attributes removed

create a configuration map for [RandomJungle](#) constructor

run Random Jungle classifier and read classification error

remove the temporary file

return the classification error on this data

Definition at line 795 of file `EvaporativeCooling.cpp`.

### 6.11.3.2 **bool EvaporativeCooling::ComputeECScores** ( )

Compute the EC scores based on the current set of attributes.

Definition at line 279 of file `EvaporativeCooling.cpp`.

**6.11.3.3** `bool EvaporativeCooling::ComputeFreeEnergy ( double temperature )` `[private]`

Compute the attributes' free energy using the couple temperature.

**Parameters**

<code>in</code>	<code><i>tempreature</i></code>	coupling temperature T
-----------------	---------------------------------	------------------------

**Returns**

distance

Definition at line 685 of file EvaporativeCooling.cpp.

**6.11.3.4** `EcAlgorithmType EvaporativeCooling::GetAlgorithmType ( )`

Return the algorithm type: EC\_ALL, EC\_RJ or EC\_RF.

Definition at line 459 of file EvaporativeCooling.cpp.

**6.11.3.5** `EcScores & EvaporativeCooling::GetECScores ( )`

Get the last computed EC scores.

Definition at line 455 of file EvaporativeCooling.cpp.

**6.11.3.6** `EcScores & EvaporativeCooling::GetRandomJungleScores ( )`

Get the last computed [RandomJungle](#) scores.

Definition at line 447 of file EvaporativeCooling.cpp.

**6.11.3.7** `EcScores & EvaporativeCooling::GetReliefFScores ( )`

Get the last computed [ReliefF](#) scores.

Definition at line 451 of file EvaporativeCooling.cpp.

**6.11.3.8** `double EvaporativeCooling::OptimizeTemperature ( std::vector< double > deltas )` `[private]`

optimize the temperature coupling constant

for each delta, run a classifier on the best attributes according to the free energy and update best temperature

if classification error is lower at this delta, update best temperature and best classification error

Definition at line 760 of file EvaporativeCooling.cpp.

**6.11.3.9** `bool EvaporativeCooling::PrintAllScoresTabular ( )`

Print the current attributes scores to stdout in tab-delimited format.

Definition at line 558 of file EvaporativeCooling.cpp.

**6.11.3.10** `void EvaporativeCooling::PrintAttributeScores ( std::ofstream & outStream )`

Write the EC scores and attribute names to stream.

## Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>outStream</i>	stream to write score-attribute name pairs
-----------	------------------	--

Definition at line 463 of file EvaporativeCooling.cpp.

#### 6.11.3.11 `bool EvaporativeCooling::PrintKendallTaus ( )`

Print the kendall taus between the [ReliefF](#) and [RandomJungle](#) scores.

Definition at line 592 of file EvaporativeCooling.cpp.

#### 6.11.3.12 `void EvaporativeCooling::PrintRFAttributeScores ( std::ofstream & outStream )`

Write the RF scores and attribute names to stream.

## Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>outStream</i>	stream to write score-attribute name pairs
-----------	------------------	--

Definition at line 480 of file EvaporativeCooling.cpp.

#### 6.11.3.13 `void EvaporativeCooling::PrintRJAttributeScores ( std::ofstream & outStream )`

Write the RJ scores and attribute names to stream.

## Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>outStream</i>	stream to write score-attribute name pairs
-----------	------------------	--

Definition at line 471 of file EvaporativeCooling.cpp.

#### 6.11.3.14 `bool EvaporativeCooling::RemoveWorstAttributes ( unsigned int numToRemove = 1 ) [private]`

Remove the worst attribute based on free energy scores.

## Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>numToRemove</i>	number of attributes to remove/evaporate
-----------	--------------------	--

## Returns

distance

Definition at line 728 of file EvaporativeCooling.cpp.

#### 6.11.3.15 `bool EvaporativeCooling::RunReliefF ( ) [private]`

Run the [ReliefF](#) algorithm.

Definition at line 634 of file EvaporativeCooling.cpp.

#### 6.11.3.16 `void EvaporativeCooling::WriteAttributeScores ( std::string baseFilename )`

Write the scores and attribute names to file.



## Parameters

<code>in</code>	<code>baseFilename</code>	filename to write score-attribute name pairs
-----------------	---------------------------	--

Definition at line 489 of file EvaporativeCooling.cpp.

## 6.11.4 Member Data Documentation

### 6.11.4.1 `EcAlgorithmType EvaporativeCooling::algorithmType` `[private]`

algorithm steps to perform

Definition at line 138 of file EvaporativeCooling.h.

### 6.11.4.2 `AnalysisType EvaporativeCooling::analysisType` `[private]`

type of analysis to perform

See also

[ReliefF](#)

Definition at line 136 of file EvaporativeCooling.h.

### 6.11.4.3 `double EvaporativeCooling::bestClassificationError` `[private]`

Definition at line 147 of file EvaporativeCooling.h.

### 6.11.4.4 `Dataset* EvaporativeCooling::dataset` `[private]`

pointer to a [Dataset](#) object

Definition at line 128 of file EvaporativeCooling.h.

### 6.11.4.5 `EcScores EvaporativeCooling::ecScores` `[private]`

current set of ec scores

Definition at line 168 of file EvaporativeCooling.h.

### 6.11.4.6 `EcScores EvaporativeCooling::evaporatedAttributes` `[private]`

attributes that have been evaporated so far

Definition at line 166 of file EvaporativeCooling.h.

### 6.11.4.7 `EcScores EvaporativeCooling::freeEnergyScores` `[private]`

current free energy scores

Definition at line 154 of file EvaporativeCooling.h.

### 6.11.4.8 `unsigned int EvaporativeCooling::numRFThreads` `[private]`

Definition at line 157 of file EvaporativeCooling.h.

#### 6.11.4.9 unsigned int **EvaporativeCooling::numTargetAttributes** [private]

number of target attributes

Definition at line 164 of file EvaporativeCooling.h.

#### 6.11.4.10 unsigned int **EvaporativeCooling::numToRemoveNextIteration** [private]

number of attributes to remove next iteration

Definition at line 161 of file EvaporativeCooling.h.

#### 6.11.4.11 unsigned int **EvaporativeCooling::numToRemovePerIteration** [private]

number of attributes to remove per iteration

Definition at line 159 of file EvaporativeCooling.h.

#### 6.11.4.12 double **EvaporativeCooling::optimalTemperature** [private]

Definition at line 146 of file EvaporativeCooling.h.

#### 6.11.4.13 bool **EvaporativeCooling::optimizeTemperature** [private]

Definition at line 145 of file EvaporativeCooling.h.

#### 6.11.4.14 std::string **EvaporativeCooling::outFilesPrefix** [private]

prefix for all output files

Definition at line 132 of file EvaporativeCooling.h.

#### 6.11.4.15 po::variables\_map **EvaporativeCooling::paramsMap** [private]

command line parameters map

Definition at line 130 of file EvaporativeCooling.h.

#### 6.11.4.16 **RandomJungle\*** **EvaporativeCooling::randomJungle** [private]

pointer to a [RandomJungle](#) algorithm object

Definition at line 143 of file EvaporativeCooling.h.

#### 6.11.4.17 **ReliefF\*** **EvaporativeCooling::reliefF** [private]

pointer to a [ReliefF](#) or [RReliefF](#) algorithm object

Definition at line 141 of file EvaporativeCooling.h.

#### 6.11.4.18 **EcScores** **EvaporativeCooling::rfScores** [private]

current relieff scores

Definition at line 152 of file EvaporativeCooling.h.

## 6.11.4.19 EcScores EvaporativeCooling::rjScores [private]

current random jungle scores

Definition at line 150 of file EvaporativeCooling.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

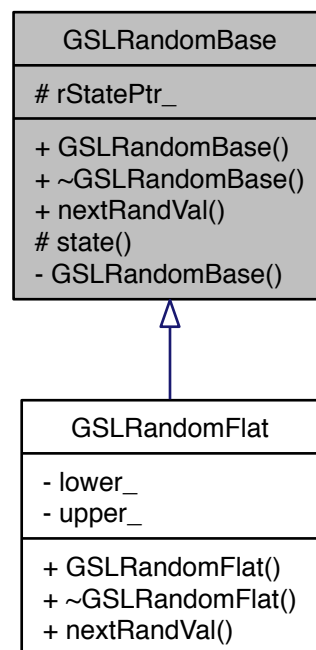
- [src/library/EvaporativeCooling.h](#)
- [src/library/EvaporativeCooling.cpp](#)

## 6.12 GSLRandomBase Class Reference

A base class for GNU Scientific Library (GSL) random number functions.

```
#include <GSLRandomBase.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for GSLRandomBase:



### Public Member Functions

- [GSLRandomBase](#) (int seedVal)
- virtual [~GSLRandomBase](#) ()
- virtual double [nextRandVal](#) ()=0

### Protected Member Functions

- `gsl_rng * state ()`

## Protected Attributes

- `gsl_rng * rStatePtr_`

## Private Member Functions

- `GSLRandomBase (const GSLRandomBase &rhs)`

### 6.12.1 Detailed Description

A base class for GNU Scientific Library (GSL) random number functions.

The setup, initialization and clean-up is the same for all GSL random number functions. This class abstracts away these details, placing the setup and initialization in the class constructor and the clean-up in the class destructor. The class constructor is passed a seed value for the random number generator.

A class that provides access to one or more GSL random number functions should be derived from this class. This class must provide an implementation for the `nextRandVal()` pure virtual function. The `nextRandVal` will call the specific random number function (for example `gsl_ran_ugaussian()` for Gaussian distribution or `gsl_ran_flat()` for a flat random number distribution).

This class uses the default random number generator. At least on Windows XP using the Visual C++ 6.0 compiler the type definitions for the random functions (for example `gsl_rng_mt19937` or `gsl_rng_knuthran`) would not link properly. Perhaps they are not properly exported from the pre-built library.

I decided to use the GSL because it is supported on all major platforms (UNIX, Linux and Windows) and provides high quality pseudo-random number generation support. The standard POSIX `rand()` function is notorious for its poor quality. While the `random()` function on UNIX provides better pseudo-random number quality, but is still not as good as functions like MT19937.

Definition at line 39 of file `GSLRandomBase.h`.

### 6.12.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**6.12.2.1** `GSLRandomBase::GSLRandomBase ( const GSLRandomBase & rhs ) [private]`

**6.12.2.2** `GSLRandomBase::GSLRandomBase ( int seedVal ) [inline]`

Definition at line 52 of file `GSLRandomBase.h`.

**6.12.2.3** `virtual GSLRandomBase::~~GSLRandomBase ( ) [inline, virtual]`

Definition at line 67 of file `GSLRandomBase.h`.

### 6.12.3 Member Function Documentation

**6.12.3.1** `virtual double GSLRandomBase::nextRandVal ( ) [pure virtual]`

Implemented in `GSLRandomFlat`.

**6.12.3.2** `gsl_rng* GSLRandomBase::state ( ) [inline, protected]`

Definition at line 45 of file `GSLRandomBase.h`.

## 6.12.4 Member Data Documentation

### 6.12.4.1 `gsl_rng* GSLRandomBase::rStatePtr_` [protected]

Definition at line 48 of file `GSLRandomBase.h`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

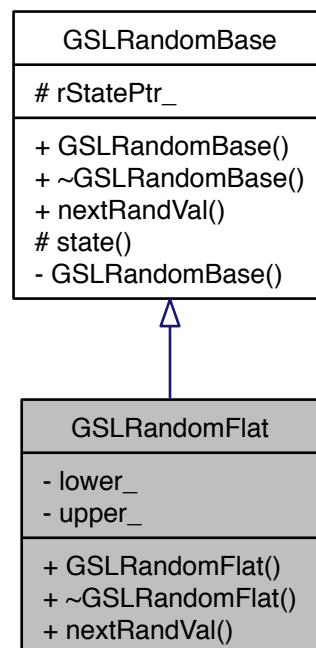
- `src/library/GSLRandomBase.h`

## 6.13 GSLRandomFlat Class Reference

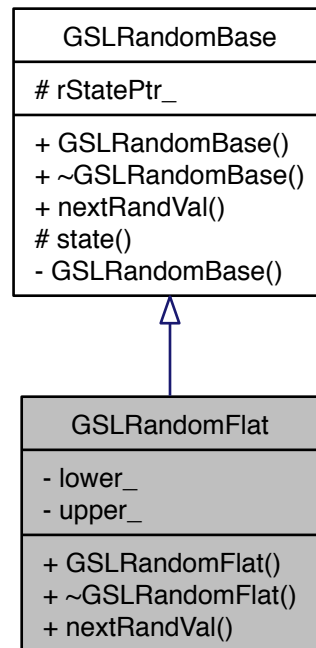
Random numbers in a flat, or uniform distribution.

```
#include <GSLRandomFlat.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `GSLRandomFlat`:



Collaboration diagram for GSLRandomFlat:



## Public Member Functions

- `GSLRandomFlat` (int seedVal, double lower, double upper)
- `~GSLRandomFlat` ()
- double `nextRandVal` ()

## Private Attributes

- double `lower_`
- double `upper_`

### 6.13.1 Detailed Description

Random numbers in a flat, or uniform distribution.

The class constructor is given a seed and a lower and upper bound value for the uniform distribution. The random numbers that result will be a uniform distribution in the range

```
lower <= randVal < upper
```

Definition at line 21 of file `GSLRandomFlat.h`.

### 6.13.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 6.13.2.1 GSLRandomFlat::GSLRandomFlat ( int *seedVal*, double *lower*, double *upper* ) [inline]

Definition at line 27 of file GSLRandomFlat.h.

#### 6.13.2.2 GSLRandomFlat::~~GSLRandomFlat ( ) [inline]

Definition at line 36 of file GSLRandomFlat.h.

### 6.13.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 6.13.3.1 double GSLRandomFlat::nextRandVal ( ) [inline, virtual]

Implements [GSLRandomBase](#).

Definition at line 40 of file GSLRandomFlat.h.

### 6.13.4 Member Data Documentation

#### 6.13.4.1 double GSLRandomFlat::lower\_ [private]

Definition at line 23 of file GSLRandomFlat.h.

#### 6.13.4.2 double GSLRandomFlat::upper\_ [private]

Definition at line 23 of file GSLRandomFlat.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [src/library/GSLRandomFlat.h](#)

## 6.14 insilico::is\_classified< Type, charT > Class Template Reference

```
#include <StringUtils.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [is\\_classified](#) (std::ctype< charT > &ct)
- [is\\_classified](#) (const std::locale &loc=std::locale())
- bool [operator\(\)](#) (charT c) const

### Private Attributes

- std::ctype< charT > const & [m\\_ctype](#)

### 6.14.1 Detailed Description

```
template<std::ctype_base::mask Type, class charT = char>class insilico::is_classified< Type, charT >
```

Definition at line 40 of file StringUtils.h.

### 6.14.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.14.2.1 `template<std::ctype_base::mask Type, class charT = char> insilico::is_classified< Type, charT >::is_classified ( std::ctype< charT > & ct ) [inline]`

Definition at line 44 of file StringUtils.h.

6.14.2.2 `template<std::ctype_base::mask Type, class charT = char> insilico::is_classified< Type, charT >::is_classified ( const std::locale & loc = std::locale() ) [inline]`

Definition at line 47 of file StringUtils.h.

### 6.14.3 Member Function Documentation

6.14.3.1 `template<std::ctype_base::mask Type, class charT = char> bool insilico::is_classified< Type, charT >::operator() ( charT c ) const [inline]`

Definition at line 50 of file StringUtils.h.

### 6.14.4 Member Data Documentation

6.14.4.1 `template<std::ctype_base::mask Type, class charT = char> std::ctype<charT> const& insilico::is_classified< Type, charT >::m_ctype [private]`

Definition at line 54 of file StringUtils.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [src/library/StringUtils.h](#)

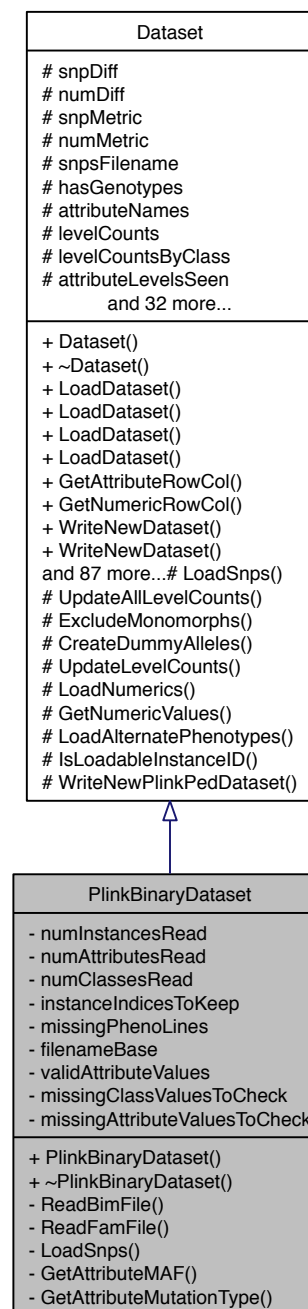
## 6.15 PlinkBinaryDataset Class Reference

Plink binary PED/BED file format reader.

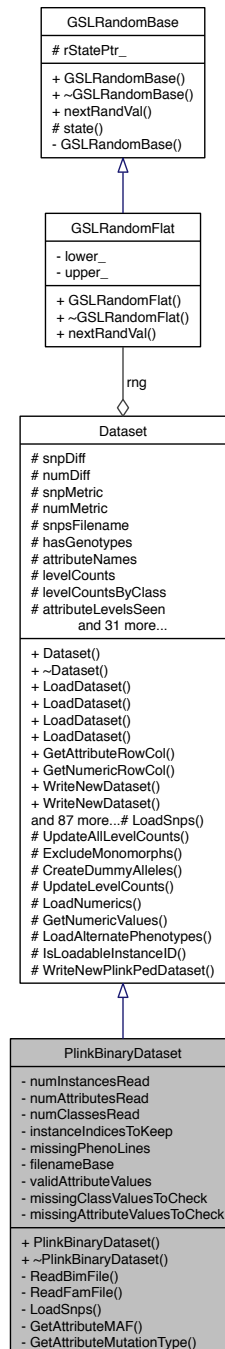
```
#include <PlinkBinaryDataset.h>
```



Inheritance diagram for PlinkBinaryDataset:



Collaboration diagram for PlinkBinaryDataset:



## Public Member Functions

- [PlinkBinaryDataset \(\)](#)
- [~PlinkBinaryDataset \(\)](#)

## Private Member Functions

- bool [ReadBimFile](#) (std::string bimFilename)  
*Load attribute information.*
- bool [ReadFamFile](#) (std::string famFilename)  
*Load individual information.*
- bool [LoadSnps](#) (std::string filename)  
*Load SNPs from file using the data set filename.*
- std::pair< char, double > [GetAttributeMAF](#) (unsigned int attributeIndex)  
*Get attribute minor allele and frequency.*
- [AttributeMutationType](#) [GetAttributeMutationType](#) (unsigned int attributeIndex)  
*Get attribute mutation type.*

## Private Attributes

- unsigned int [numInstancesRead](#)
- unsigned int [numAttributesRead](#)
- unsigned int [numClassesRead](#)
- std::vector< int > [instanceIndicesToKeep](#)
- std::vector< int > [missingPhenoLines](#)
- std::string [filenameBase](#)
- std::vector< std::string > [validAttributeValues](#)  
*for checking attribute values*
- std::vector< std::string > [missingClassValuesToCheck](#)  
*missing class values*
- std::vector< std::string > [missingAttributeValuesToCheck](#)  
*missing attribute values*

### 6.15.1 Detailed Description

Plink binary PED/BED file format reader.

See also

[Dataset](#)

Author

Bill White

Version

1.0

Contact: [bill.c.white@gmail.com](mailto:bill.c.white@gmail.com) Created on: 3/10/11

Definition at line 22 of file PlinkBinaryDataset.h.

### 6.15.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 6.15.2.1 PlinkBinaryDataset::PlinkBinaryDataset ( )

Definition at line 35 of file PlinkBinaryDataset.cpp.

### 6.15.2.2 PlinkBinaryDataset::~PlinkBinaryDataset ( ) [inline]

Definition at line 26 of file PlinkBinaryDataset.h.

## 6.15.3 Member Function Documentation

### 6.15.3.1 pair< char, double > PlinkBinaryDataset::GetAttributeMAF ( unsigned int *attributeIndex* ) [private, virtual]

Get attribute minor allele and frequency.

#### Parameters

in	<i>attribute</i>	index
----	------------------	-------

#### Returns

pair (minor allele, minor allele frequency)

An Introduction to Genetic Analysis by Griffiths, Miller, Suzuki, Lewontin and Gelbart, 2000, page 715.

Reimplemented from [Dataset](#).

Definition at line 549 of file PlinkBinaryDataset.cpp.

### 6.15.3.2 AttributeMutationType PlinkBinaryDataset::GetAttributeMutationType ( unsigned int *attributeIndex* ) [private, virtual]

Get attribute mutation type.

#### Parameters

in	<i>attribute</i>	index
----	------------------	-------

#### Returns

mutation type (transition, transversion, unknown)

Reimplemented from [Dataset](#).

Definition at line 557 of file PlinkBinaryDataset.cpp.

### 6.15.3.3 bool PlinkBinaryDataset::LoadSnps ( std::string *filename* ) [private, virtual]

Load SNPs from file using the data set filename.

----- Beginning of private methods -----

#### Parameters

in	<i>filename</i>	SNPs filename
in	<i>deRecodeA</i>	perform a recodeA operation after reading raw data?

**Returns**

success

Remove instances that are not in instanceldsToLoad or marked as missing phenotype - 11/1/11 Only remove missing phenotypes if no alt pheno file - 1/23/12

Passed all tests, so add this instance to the data set

Release memory used by filtered out instances

Open the data file and read line-by-line

Detect the class type

Reimplemented from [Dataset](#).

Definition at line 46 of file PlinkBinaryDataset.cpp.

**6.15.3.4 bool PlinkBinaryDataset::ReadBimFile ( std::string *bimFilename* ) [private]**

Load attribute information.

**Parameters**

in	<i>PLINK</i>	bim filename
----	--------------	--------------

**Returns**

success

set the mutation type

Definition at line 369 of file PlinkBinaryDataset.cpp.

**6.15.3.5 bool PlinkBinaryDataset::ReadFamFile ( std::string *famFilename* ) [private]**

Load individual information.

**Parameters**

in	<i>PLIN</i>	fam filename
----	-------------	--------------

**Returns**

success

Detect the class type

Read attribute information from the fam file

assign class level

Create a new instance for this individual

Definition at line 438 of file PlinkBinaryDataset.cpp.

**6.15.4 Member Data Documentation****6.15.4.1 std::string PlinkBinaryDataset::filenameBase [private]**

Definition at line 51 of file PlinkBinaryDataset.h.

**6.15.4.2** `std::vector<int> PlinkBinaryDataset::instanceIndicesToKeep` [private]

Definition at line 48 of file PlinkBinaryDataset.h.

**6.15.4.3** `std::vector<std::string> PlinkBinaryDataset::missingAttributeValuesToCheck` [private]

missing attribute values

Definition at line 58 of file PlinkBinaryDataset.h.

**6.15.4.4** `std::vector<std::string> PlinkBinaryDataset::missingClassValuesToCheck` [private]

missing class values

Definition at line 56 of file PlinkBinaryDataset.h.

**6.15.4.5** `std::vector<int> PlinkBinaryDataset::missingPhenoLines` [private]

Definition at line 49 of file PlinkBinaryDataset.h.

**6.15.4.6** `unsigned int PlinkBinaryDataset::numAttributesRead` [private]

Definition at line 45 of file PlinkBinaryDataset.h.

**6.15.4.7** `unsigned int PlinkBinaryDataset::numClassesRead` [private]

Definition at line 46 of file PlinkBinaryDataset.h.

**6.15.4.8** `unsigned int PlinkBinaryDataset::numInstancesRead` [private]

Definition at line 44 of file PlinkBinaryDataset.h.

**6.15.4.9** `std::vector<std::string> PlinkBinaryDataset::validAttributeValues` [private]

for checking attribute values

Definition at line 54 of file PlinkBinaryDataset.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

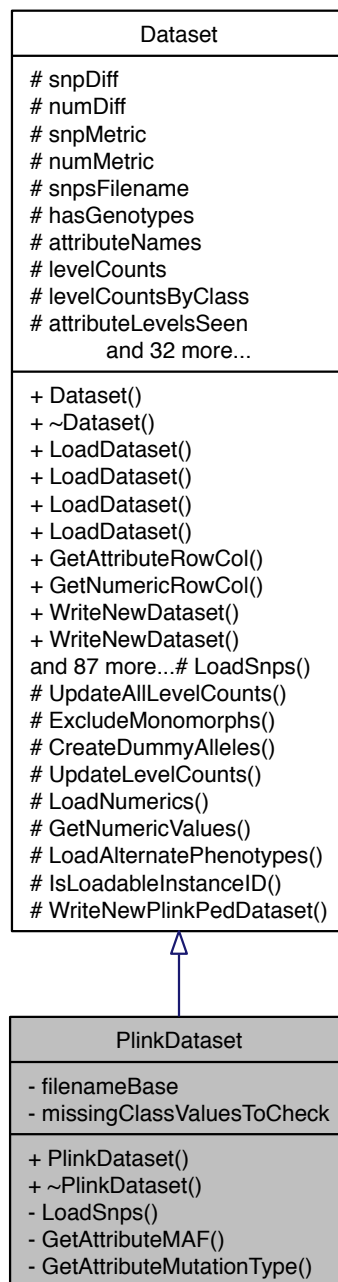
- [src/library/PlinkBinaryDataset.h](#)
- [src/library/PlinkBinaryDataset.cpp](#)

## 6.16 PlinkDataset Class Reference

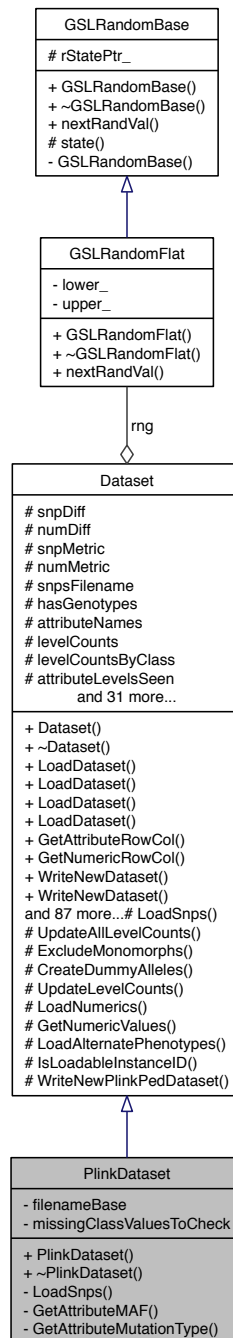
Plink MAP/PED file format reader.

```
#include <PlinkDataset.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for PlinkDataset:



Collaboration diagram for PlinkDataset:



## Public Member Functions

- [PlinkDataset \(\)](#)

Construct a PLINK data set reader. Calls [Dataset](#) base class constructor.

- [~PlinkDataset \(\)](#)



## Private Member Functions

- bool [LoadSnps](#) (std::string filename)  
*Load SNPs from file using the data set filename.*
- std::pair< char, double > [GetAttributeMAF](#) (unsigned int attributeIndex)  
*Get attribute minor allele and frequency.*
- [AttributeMutationType](#) [GetAttributeMutationType](#) (unsigned int attributeIndex)  
*Get attribute mutation type.*

## Private Attributes

- std::string [filenameBase](#)  
*base filename for auxiliary files*
- std::vector< std::string > [missingClassValuesToCheck](#)  
*missing class values*

## 6.16.1 Detailed Description

Plink MAP/PED file format reader.

See also

[Dataset](#)

Author

Bill White

Version

1.0

Contact: [bill.c.white@gmail.com](mailto:bill.c.white@gmail.com) Created on: 2/1/11

Definition at line 36 of file PlinkDataset.h.

## 6.16.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 6.16.2.1 `PlinkDataset::PlinkDataset ( )`

Construct a PLINK data set reader. Calls [Dataset](#) base class constructor.

Definition at line 25 of file PlinkDataset.cpp.

### 6.16.2.2 `PlinkDataset::~~PlinkDataset ( )` `[inline]`

Definition at line 41 of file PlinkDataset.h.

## 6.16.3 Member Function Documentation

### 6.16.3.1 `pair< char, double > PlinkDataset::GetAttributeMAF ( unsigned int attributeIndex )` `[private, virtual]`

Get attribute minor allele and frequency.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>attribute</i>	index
-----------	------------------	-------

**Returns**

pair (minor allele, minor allele frequency)

An Introduction to Genetic Analysis by Griffiths, Miller, Suzuki, Lewontin and Gelbart, 2000, page 715.

Reimplemented from [Dataset](#).

Definition at line 399 of file PlinkDataset.cpp.

### 6.16.3.2 **AttributeMutationType** PlinkDataset::GetAttributeMutationType ( unsigned int *attributeIndex* ) [private, virtual]

Get attribute mutation type.

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>attribute</i>	index
-----------	------------------	-------

**Returns**

mutation type (transition, transversion, unknown)

Reimplemented from [Dataset](#).

Definition at line 408 of file PlinkDataset.cpp.

### 6.16.3.3 **bool** PlinkDataset::LoadSnps ( std::string *filename* ) [private, virtual]

Load SNPs from file using the data set filename.

----- Beginning of private methods -----

**Parameters**

<i>in</i>	<i>filename</i>	SNPs filename
<i>in</i>	<i>deRecodeA</i>	perform a recodeA operation after reading raw data?

**Returns**

success

read attribute information from the map file

Detect the class type

read attribute values from the ped file

determine the MAP file type

get ID for matching between PLINK data, numeric and pheno files

assign class level

set the mutation type

Open the data file and read line-by-line

Detect the class type

Reimplemented from [Dataset](#).

Definition at line 30 of file PlinkDataset.cpp.

## 6.16.4 Member Data Documentation

### 6.16.4.1 `std::string PlinkDataset::filenameBase` `[private]`

base filename for auxiliary files

Definition at line 48 of file PlinkDataset.h.

### 6.16.4.2 `std::vector<std::string> PlinkDataset::missingClassValuesToCheck` `[private]`

missing class values

Definition at line 50 of file PlinkDataset.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

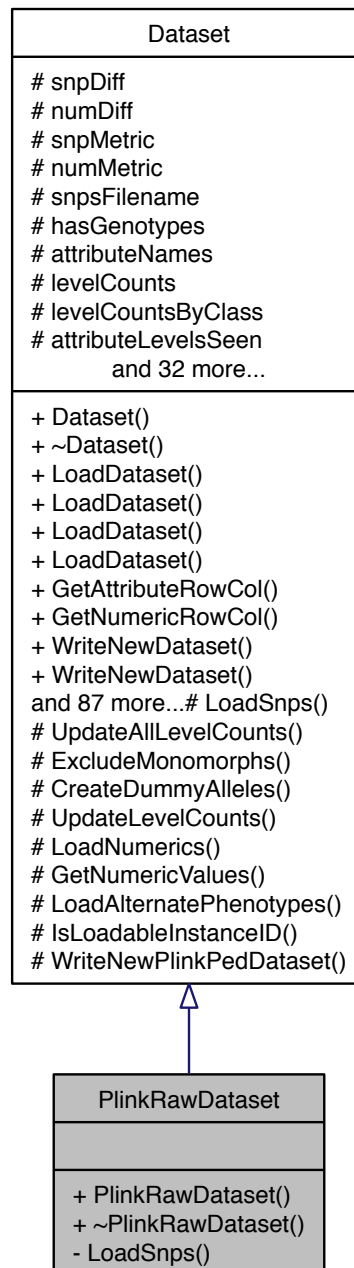
- [src/library/PlinkDataset.h](#)
- [src/library/PlinkDataset.cpp](#)

## 6.17 PlinkRawDataset Class Reference

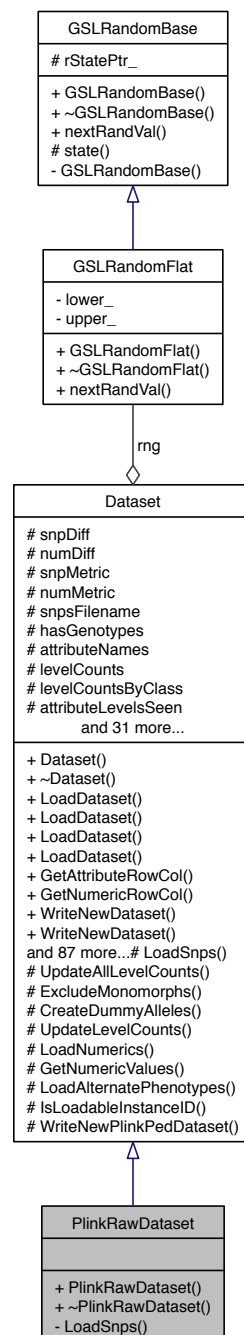
Plink recodeA/RAW file format reader.

```
#include <PlinkRawDataset.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for PlinkRawDataset:



Collaboration diagram for PlinkRawDataset:



## Public Member Functions

- [PlinkRawDataset \(\)](#)
- [~PlinkRawDataset \(\)](#)

## Private Member Functions

- bool [LoadSnps](#) (std::string filename)  
*Load SNPs from file using the data set filename.*

### 6.17.1 Detailed Description

Plink recodeA/RAW file format reader.

See also

[Dataset](#)

Author

Bill White

Version

1.0

Contact: [bill.c.white@gmail.com](mailto:bill.c.white@gmail.com) Created on: 2/24/11

Definition at line 23 of file PlinkRawDataset.h.

### 6.17.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 6.17.2.1 PlinkRawDataset::PlinkRawDataset ( )

Definition at line 22 of file PlinkRawDataset.cpp.

#### 6.17.2.2 PlinkRawDataset::~PlinkRawDataset ( ) [inline]

Definition at line 27 of file PlinkRawDataset.h.

### 6.17.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 6.17.3.1 bool PlinkRawDataset::LoadSnps ( std::string filename ) [private, virtual]

Load SNPs from file using the data set filename.

----- Beginning of private methods -----

Parameters

in	<i>filename</i>	SNPs filename
in	<i>deRecodeA</i>	perform a recodeA operation after reading raw data?

Returns

success

Detect the class type

Open the data file and read line-by-line

Detect the class type

Reimplemented from [Dataset](#).

Definition at line 25 of file PlinkRawDataset.cpp.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

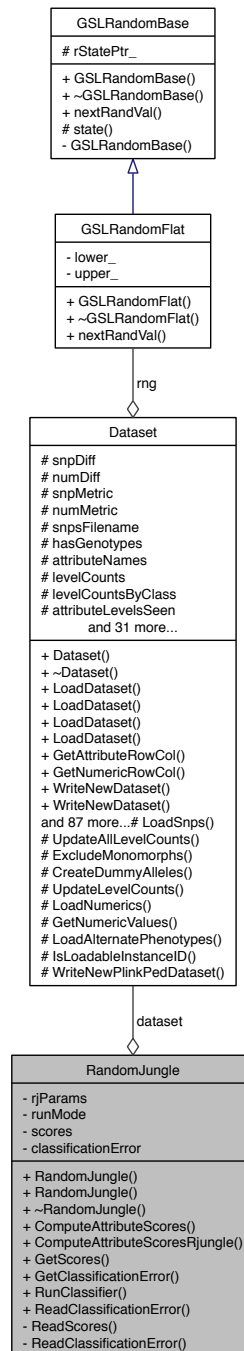
- [src/library/PlinkRawDataset.h](#)
- [src/library/PlinkRawDataset.cpp](#)

## 6.18 RandomJungle Class Reference

[RandomJungle](#) attribute ranking algorithm.

```
#include <RandomJungle.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for RandomJungle:



## Public Member Functions

- [RandomJungle](#) ([Dataset](#) \*ds, po::variables\_map &vm)  
Construct an [RandomJungle](#) algorithm object.
- [RandomJungle](#) ([Dataset](#) \*ds, [ConfigMap](#) &vm)  
Construct an [RandomJungle](#) algorithm object.
- virtual `~RandomJungle` ()



- bool [ComputeAttributeScores](#) ()  
*Score attributes by getting Random Jungle importance scores.*
- bool [ComputeAttributeScoresRjungle](#) ()  
*Score attributes by getting Random Jungle importance scores.*
- std::vector< std::pair< double, std::string > > [GetScores](#) ()  
*Get the (importance) scores as a vector of pairs: score, attribute name.*
- double [GetClassificationError](#) ()  
*Get the classification error of the last classifier run.*

### Static Public Member Functions

- static bool [RunClassifier](#) (std::string csvFile, [ConfigMap](#) &vm, [RandomJungleTreeType](#) treeType, double &classError)  
*Run Random jungle as a classifier without instantiating a Random Jungle.*
- static bool [ReadClassificationError](#) (std::string confusionFilename, [RandomJungleTreeType](#) treeType, double &classifierError)  
*Read the classification error from file into variable.*

### Private Member Functions

- bool [ReadScores](#) (std::string importanceFilename)  
*Read the importance scores as attribute rankings from file into member vector scores: pair<double, string>*
- bool [ReadClassificationError](#) (std::string confusionFilename)  
*Read classification error from file into member variable classificationError.*

### Private Attributes

- RJunglePar [rjParams](#)  
*RandomJungle parameters object.*
- [RandomJungleRunMode](#) runMode  
*RandomJungle calling style.*
- [Dataset](#) \* dataset  
*pointer to a Dataset object*
- std::vector< std::pair< double, std::string > > [scores](#)  
*vector of pairs: scores, attribute names*
- double [classificationError](#)  
*last classification error*

#### 6.18.1 Detailed Description

[RandomJungle](#) attribute ranking algorithm.

Adapter class to map EC call for Random Jungle importance scores to Random Jungle library functions.

#### Author

Bill White

## Version

1.0

Contact: [bill.c.white@gmail.com](mailto:bill.c.white@gmail.com) Created on: 10/16/11

Definition at line 32 of file RandomJungle.h.

## 6.18.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 6.18.2.1 RandomJungle::RandomJungle ( Dataset \* ds, po::variables\_map & vm )

Construct an [RandomJungle](#) algorithm object.

## Parameters

in	<i>ds</i>	pointer to a <a href="#">Dataset</a> object
in	<i>vm</i>	reference to a Boost map of command line options

set rjParams

Definition at line 127 of file RandomJungle.cpp.

### 6.18.2.2 RandomJungle::RandomJungle ( Dataset \* ds, ConfigMap & vm )

Construct an [RandomJungle](#) algorithm object.

## Parameters

in	<i>ds</i>	pointer to a <a href="#">Dataset</a> object
in	<i>configMap</i>	reference ConfigMap (map<string, string>)

Definition at line 182 of file RandomJungle.cpp.

### 6.18.2.3 RandomJungle::~RandomJungle ( ) [virtual]

Definition at line 226 of file RandomJungle.cpp.

## 6.18.3 Member Function Documentation

### 6.18.3.1 bool RandomJungle::ComputeAttributeScores ( )

Score attributes by getting Random Jungle importance scores.

loads rjScores map

loads rj classification error from confusion file - 4/11/12

Definition at line 232 of file RandomJungle.cpp.

### 6.18.3.2 bool RandomJungle::ComputeAttributeScoresRjungle ( )

Score attributes by getting Random Jungle importance scores.

save the current data set to a temporary file for rjungle

run rjungle through a system call to the shell

loads rjScores map from importance file

loads rj classification error from confusion file  
 remove the temporary file  
 Definition at line 468 of file RandomJungle.cpp.

#### 6.18.3.3 double RandomJungle::GetClassificationError ( )

Get the classification error of the last classifier run.  
 Definition at line 540 of file RandomJungle.cpp.

#### 6.18.3.4 vector< pair< double, string > > RandomJungle::GetScores ( )

Get the (importance) scores as a vector of pairs: score, attribute name.

##### Returns

vector of pairs

Definition at line 536 of file RandomJungle.cpp.

#### 6.18.3.5 bool RandomJungle::ReadClassificationError ( std::string *confusionFilename*, RandomJungleTreeType *treeType*, double & *classifierError* ) [static]

Read the classification error from file into variable.  
 open the confusion file  
 strip the header line(s), read the error, cast to double  
 Definition at line 78 of file RandomJungle.cpp.

#### 6.18.3.6 bool RandomJungle::ReadClassificationError ( std::string *confusionFilename* ) [private]

Read classification error from file into member variable classificationError.  
 Definition at line 618 of file RandomJungle.cpp.

#### 6.18.3.7 bool RandomJungle::ReadScores ( std::string *importanceFilename* ) [private]

Read the importance scores as attribute rankings from file into member vector scores: pair<double, string>  
 Definition at line 544 of file RandomJungle.cpp.

#### 6.18.3.8 bool RandomJungle::RunClassifier ( std::string *csvFile*, ConfigMap & *vm*, RandomJungleTreeType *treeType*, double & *classError* ) [static]

Run Random jungle as a classifier without instantiating a Random Jungle.  
 run rjungle through a system call to the shell  
 loads rj classification error from confusion file  
 Definition at line 36 of file RandomJungle.cpp.

## 6.18.4 Member Data Documentation

### 6.18.4.1 `double RandomJungle::classificationError` [private]

last classification error

Definition at line 82 of file RandomJungle.h.

### 6.18.4.2 `Dataset* RandomJungle::dataset` [private]

pointer to a [Dataset](#) object

Definition at line 78 of file RandomJungle.h.

### 6.18.4.3 `RJunglePar RandomJungle::rjParams` [private]

[RandomJungle](#) parameters object.

Definition at line 74 of file RandomJungle.h.

### 6.18.4.4 `RandomJungleRunMode RandomJungle::runMode` [private]

[RandomJungle](#) calling style.

Definition at line 76 of file RandomJungle.h.

### 6.18.4.5 `std::vector<std::pair<double, std::string>> RandomJungle::scores` [private]

vector of pairs: scores, attribute names

Definition at line 80 of file RandomJungle.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

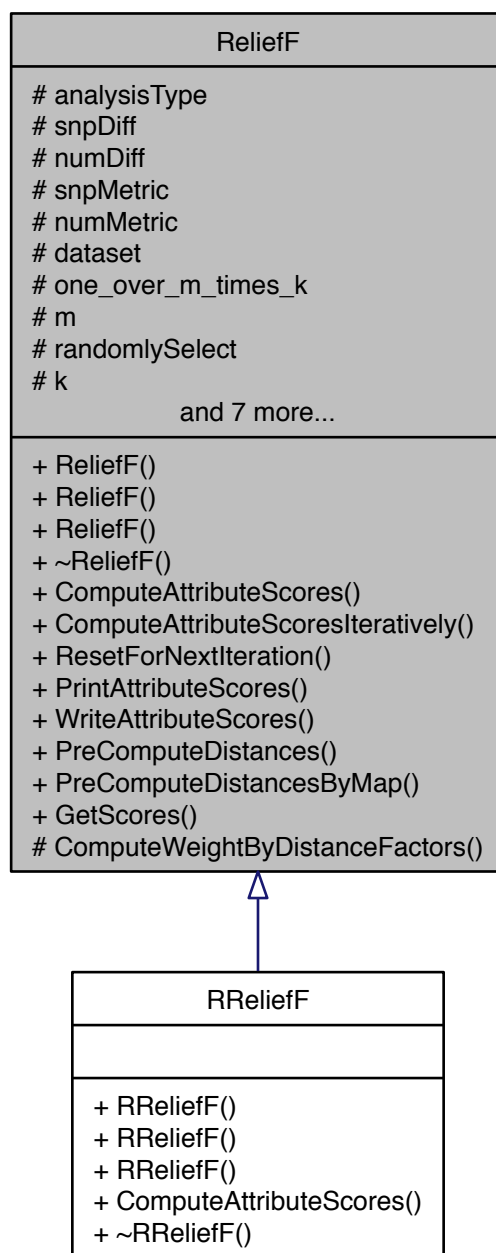
- `src/library/RandomJungle.h`
- `src/library/RandomJungle.cpp`

## 6.19 ReliefF Class Reference

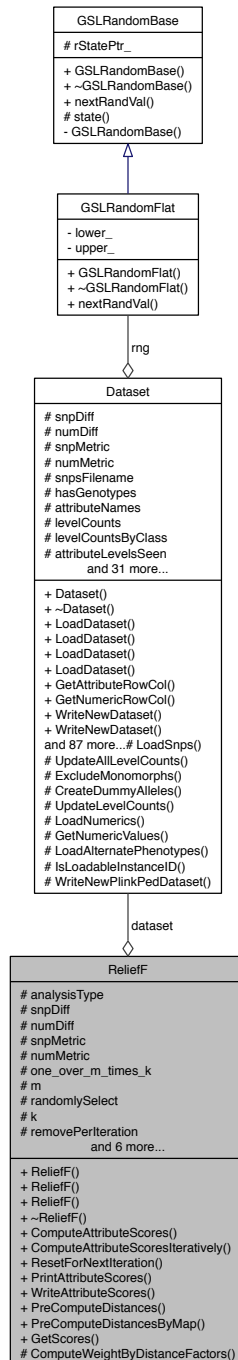
[ReliefF](#) attribute ranking algorithm.

```
#include <ReliefF.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for ReliefF:



Collaboration diagram for ReliefF:



## Public Member Functions

- **ReliefF** (**Dataset** \*ds, **AnalysisType** anaType)  
Construct an **ReliefF** algorithm object.
- **ReliefF** (**Dataset** \*ds, po::variables\_map &vm, **AnalysisType** anaType)  
Construct an **ReliefF** algorithm object.
- **ReliefF** (**Dataset** \*ds, **ConfigMap** &vm, **AnalysisType** anaType)

- Construct an [ReliefF](#) algorithm object.
- virtual [~ReliefF](#) ()
- virtual bool [ComputeAttributeScores](#) ()
  - Compute the [ReliefF](#) scores for the current set of attributes.
- bool [ComputeAttributeScoresIteratively](#) ()
  - Compute the [ReliefF](#) scores by iteratively removing worst attributes.
- bool [ResetForNextIteration](#) ()
  - Resets some data structures for the next iteration of [ReliefF](#).
- void [PrintAttributeScores](#) (std::ofstream &outStream)
  - Write the scores and attribute names to stream.
- void [WriteAttributeScores](#) (std::string baseFilename)
  - Write the scores and attribute names to file.
- bool [PreComputeDistances](#) ()
  - Precompute all pairwise instance-to-instance distances.
- bool [PreComputeDistancesByMap](#) ()
  - Precompute all pairwise distances homoring excluded instances.
- std::vector< std::pair< double, std::string > > [GetScores](#) ()
  - Get the last computed [ReliefF](#) scores.

## Protected Member Functions

- bool [ComputeWeightByDistanceFactors](#) ()
  - Compute the weight by distance factors for nearest neighbors.

## Protected Attributes

- [AnalysisType](#) [analysisType](#)
  - type of analysis to perform
- double(\* [snpDiff](#) )(unsigned int attributeIndex, [DatasetInstance](#) \*dsi1, [DatasetInstance](#) \*dsi2)
  - Compute the discrete difference in an attribute between two instances.
- double(\* [numDiff](#) )(unsigned int attributeIndex, [DatasetInstance](#) \*dsi1, [DatasetInstance](#) \*dsi2)
  - Compute the continuous difference in an attribute between two instances.
- std::string [snpMetric](#)
  - the name of discrete diff(ference) function
- std::string [numMetric](#)
  - the name of continuous diff(ference) function
- [Dataset](#) \* [dataset](#)
  - the dataset on which the algorithm is working
- double [one\\_over\\_m\\_times\\_k](#)
  - nomalizing factor for [ReliefF](#) m \* k loop
- unsigned int [m](#)
  - number of instances to sample
- bool [randomlySelect](#)
  - are instances being randomly selected?
- unsigned int [k](#)
  - k nearest neighbors
- unsigned int [removePerIteration](#)
  - number of attributes to remove each iteration if running iteratively
- bool [doRemovePercent](#)

- are we removing a percentage per iteration?*
- double [removePercentage](#)  
*percentage of attributes to remove per iteration if running iteratively*
- std::string [weightByDistanceMethod](#)  
*name of the weight-by-distance method*
- double [weightByDistanceSigma](#)  
*sigma value used in exponential decay weight-by-distance*
- std::vector< double > [W](#)  
*attribute scores/weights*
- std::vector< std::string > [scoreNames](#)  
*attribute names associated with scores*
- std::map< std::string, double > [finalScores](#)  
*final scores after all iterations*

### 6.19.1 Detailed Description

[ReliefF](#) attribute ranking algorithm.

Totally redone for the McKinney insilico lab in 2011. Large refactoring to move all attribute elimination handling to the [Dataset](#) and its subclasses. 9/11/11

See also

[RReliefF](#)

Author

Bill White

Version

1.0

Contact: [bill.c.white@gmail.com](mailto:bill.c.white@gmail.com) Created on: 7/16/05

Definition at line 32 of file ReliefF.h.

### 6.19.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 6.19.2.1 [ReliefF::ReliefF](#) ( [Dataset](#) \* *ds*, [AnalysisType](#) *anaType* )

Construct an [ReliefF](#) algorithm object.

Parameters

in	<i>ds</i>	pointer to a <a href="#">Dataset</a> object
in	<i>anaType</i>	analysis type

Definition at line 68 of file ReliefF.cpp.

#### 6.19.2.2 [ReliefF::ReliefF](#) ( [Dataset](#) \* *ds*, po::variables\_map & *vm*, [AnalysisType](#) *anaType* )

Construct an [ReliefF](#) algorithm object.



## Parameters

in	<i>ds</i>	pointer to a <a href="#">Dataset</a> object
in	<i>vm</i>	reference to a Boost map of command line options
in	<i>anaType</i>	analysis type

set the SNP metric function pointer

Definition at line 120 of file ReliefF.cpp.

### 6.19.2.3 ReliefF::ReliefF ( Dataset \* ds, ConfigMap & vm, AnalysisType anaType )

Construct an [ReliefF](#) algorithm object.

## Parameters

in	<i>ds</i>	pointer to a <a href="#">Dataset</a> object
in	<i>configMap</i>	reference to a ConfigMap (map<string, string>)
in	<i>anaType</i>	analysis type

set the SNP metric function pointer

Definition at line 263 of file ReliefF.cpp.

### 6.19.2.4 ReliefF::~~ReliefF ( ) [virtual]

Definition at line 415 of file ReliefF.cpp.

## 6.19.3 Member Function Documentation

### 6.19.3.1 bool ReliefF::ComputeAttributeScores ( ) [virtual]

Compute the [ReliefF](#) scores for the current set of attributes.

Implements [ReliefF](#) algorithm: Marko Robnik-Sikonja, Igor Kononenko: Theoretical and Empirical Analysis of [ReliefF](#) and [RReliefF](#). Machine Learning Journal, 53:23-69, 2003 <http://lkm.fri.uni-lj.si/rmarko/papers/robnik03-mlj.pdf> algorithm line 1

algorithm line 2

algorithm lines 4, 5 and 6

algorithm line 7

algorithm line 8

algorithm line 9

Reimplemented in [RReliefF](#).

Definition at line 418 of file ReliefF.cpp.

### 6.19.3.2 bool ReliefF::ComputeAttributeScoresIteratively ( )

Compute the [ReliefF](#) scores by iteratively removing worst attributes.

Definition at line 590 of file ReliefF.cpp.

### 6.19.3.3 bool ReliefF::ComputeWeightByDistanceFactors ( ) [protected]

Compute the weight by distance factors for nearest neighbors.

Definition at line 962 of file ReliefF.cpp.

#### 6.19.3.4 `vector< pair< double, string > > ReliefF::GetScores ( )`

Get the last computed [ReliefF](#) scores.

Definition at line 948 of file ReliefF.cpp.

#### 6.19.3.5 `bool ReliefF::PreComputeDistances ( )`

Precompute all pairwise instance-to-instance distances.

be sure to call [Dataset::ComputeInstanceToInstanceDistance](#)

Definition at line 702 of file ReliefF.cpp.

#### 6.19.3.6 `bool ReliefF::PreComputeDistancesByMap ( )`

Precompute all pairwise distances homoring excluded instances.

Definition at line 835 of file ReliefF.cpp.

#### 6.19.3.7 `void ReliefF::PrintAttributeScores ( std::ofstream & outStream )`

Write the scores and attribute names to stream.

##### Parameters

<code>in</code>	<code>outStream</code>	stream to write score-attribute name pairs
-----------------	------------------------	--

Definition at line 671 of file ReliefF.cpp.

#### 6.19.3.8 `bool ReliefF::ResetForNextIteration ( )`

Resets some data structures for the next iteration of [ReliefF](#).

Definition at line 664 of file ReliefF.cpp.

#### 6.19.3.9 `void ReliefF::WriteAttributeScores ( std::string baseFilename )`

Write the scores and attribute names to file.

##### Parameters

<code>in</code>	<code>baseFilename</code>	filename to write score-attribute name pairs
-----------------	---------------------------	--

Definition at line 682 of file ReliefF.cpp.

## 6.19.4 Member Data Documentation

### 6.19.4.1 `AnalysisType ReliefF::analysisType` `[protected]`

type of analysis to perform

Definition at line 88 of file ReliefF.h.

**6.19.4.2 Dataset\* ReliefF::dataset** [protected]

the dataset on which the algorithm is working

Definition at line 114 of file ReliefF.h.

**6.19.4.3 bool ReliefF::doRemovePercent** [protected]

are we removing a percentage per iteration?

Definition at line 126 of file ReliefF.h.

**6.19.4.4 std::map<std::string, double> ReliefF::finalScores** [protected]

final scores after all iterations

Definition at line 139 of file ReliefF.h.

**6.19.4.5 unsigned int ReliefF::k** [protected]

k nearest neighbors

Definition at line 122 of file ReliefF.h.

**6.19.4.6 unsigned int ReliefF::m** [protected]

number of instances to sample

Definition at line 118 of file ReliefF.h.

**6.19.4.7 double(\* ReliefF::numDiff)(unsigned int attributeIndex, DatasetInstance \*dsi1, DatasetInstance \*dsi2)** [protected]

Compute the continuous difference in an attribute between two instances.

**Parameters**

in	<i>attributeIndex</i>	index into vector of all attributes
in	<i>dsi1</i>	pointer to <a href="#">DatasetInstance</a> 1
in	<i>dsi2</i>	pointer to <a href="#">DatasetInstance</a> 2

**Returns**

diff(erence)

Definition at line 106 of file ReliefF.h.

**6.19.4.8 std::string ReliefF::numMetric** [protected]

the name of continuous diff(erence) function

Definition at line 112 of file ReliefF.h.

**6.19.4.9 double ReliefF::one\_over\_m\_times\_k** [protected]

normalizing factor for [ReliefF](#) m \* k loop

Definition at line 116 of file ReliefF.h.

#### 6.19.4.10 `bool ReliefF::randomlySelect` [protected]

are instances being randomly selected?

Definition at line 120 of file ReliefF.h.

#### 6.19.4.11 `double ReliefF::removePercentage` [protected]

percentage of attributes to remove per iteration if running iteratively

Definition at line 128 of file ReliefF.h.

#### 6.19.4.12 `unsigned int ReliefF::removePerIteration` [protected]

number of attributes to remove each iteration if running iteratively

Definition at line 124 of file ReliefF.h.

#### 6.19.4.13 `std::vector<std::string> ReliefF::scoreNames` [protected]

attribute names associated with scores

Definition at line 137 of file ReliefF.h.

#### 6.19.4.14 `double(* ReliefF::snpDiff)(unsigned int attributeIndex, DatasetInstance *dsi1, DatasetInstance *dsi2)` [protected]

Compute the discrete difference in an attribute between two instances.

##### Parameters

<code>in</code>	<i>attributeIndex</i>	index into vector of all attributes
<code>in</code>	<i>dsi1</i>	pointer to <a href="#">DatasetInstance</a> 1
<code>in</code>	<i>dsi2</i>	pointer to <a href="#">DatasetInstance</a> 2

##### Returns

`diff(erence)`

Definition at line 96 of file ReliefF.h.

#### 6.19.4.15 `std::string ReliefF::snpMetric` [protected]

the name of discrete `diff(erence)` function

Definition at line 110 of file ReliefF.h.

#### 6.19.4.16 `std::vector<double> ReliefF::W` [protected]

attribute scores/weights

Definition at line 135 of file ReliefF.h.

#### 6.19.4.17 `std::string ReliefF::weightByDistanceMethod` [protected]

name of the weight-by-distance method

Definition at line 130 of file ReliefF.h.

#### 6.19.4.18 `double ReliefF::weightByDistanceSigma` [protected]

sigma value used in exponential decay weight-by-distance

Definition at line 132 of file ReliefF.h.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

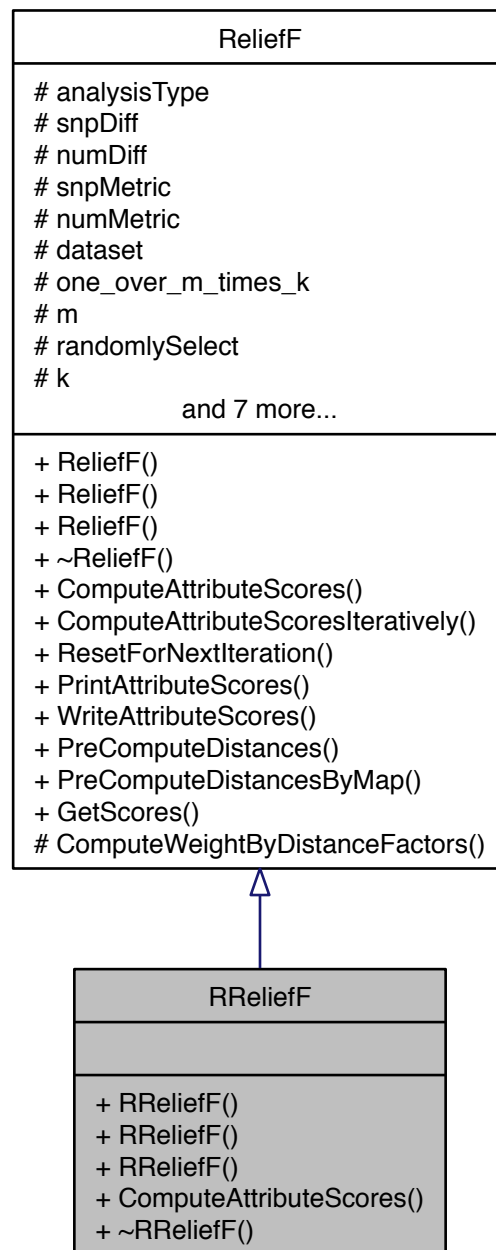
- `src/library/ReliefF.h`
- `src/library/ReliefF.cpp`

## 6.20 RReliefF Class Reference

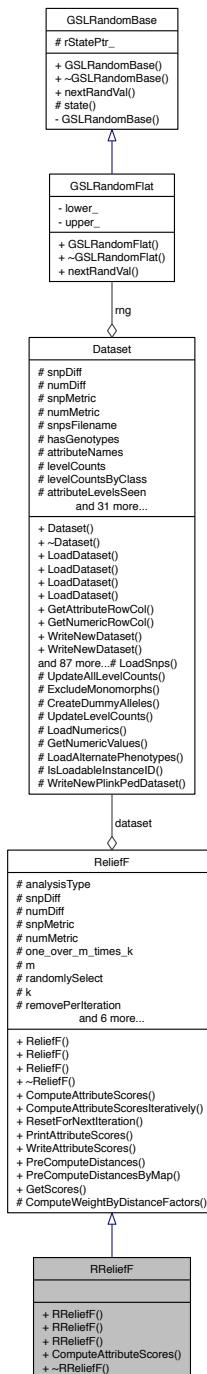
Regression [ReliefF](#) attribute ranking algorithm.

```
#include <RReliefF.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for RReliefF:



Collaboration diagram for RReliefF:



## Public Member Functions

- **RReliefF** (**Dataset** \*ds)  
Construct an **ReliefF** algorithm object.
- **RReliefF** (**Dataset** \*ds, po::variables\_map &vm)  
Construct an **ReliefF** algorithm object.
- **RReliefF** (**Dataset** \*ds, **ConfigMap** &configMap)

Construct an [ReliefF](#) algorithm object.

- bool [ComputeAttributeScores](#) ()  
Compute the [ReliefF](#) scores for the current set of attributes.
- virtual [~RReliefF](#) ()

### 6.20.1 Detailed Description

Regression [ReliefF](#) attribute ranking algorithm.

Totally redone for the McKinney insilico lab in 2011. Large refactoring to move all attribute elimination handling to the [Dataset](#) and its subclasses. 9/11/11

See also

[ReliefF](#)

Author

Bill White

Version

1.0

Contact: [bill.c.white@gmail.com](mailto:bill.c.white@gmail.com) Created on: 9/27/11

Definition at line 33 of file RReliefF.h.

### 6.20.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 6.20.2.1 RReliefF::RReliefF ( Dataset \* ds )

Construct an [ReliefF](#) algorithm object.

Parameters

<a href="#">in</a>	<a href="#">ds</a>	pointer to a <a href="#">Dataset</a> object
--------------------	--------------------	---

Definition at line 19 of file RReliefF.cpp.

#### 6.20.2.2 RReliefF::RReliefF ( Dataset \* ds, po::variables\_map & vm )

Construct an [ReliefF](#) algorithm object.

Parameters

<a href="#">in</a>	<a href="#">ds</a>	pointer to a <a href="#">Dataset</a> object
<a href="#">in</a>	<a href="#">vm</a>	reference to a Boost map of command line options

Definition at line 34 of file RReliefF.cpp.

#### 6.20.2.3 RReliefF::RReliefF ( Dataset \* ds, ConfigMap & configMap )

Construct an [ReliefF](#) algorithm object.



## Parameters

in	<i>ds</i>	pointer to a <a href="#">Dataset</a> object
in	<i>configMap</i>	reference to a ConfigMap (map<string, string>)

Definition at line 49 of file RReliefF.cpp.

#### 6.20.2.4 RReliefF::~~RReliefF( ) [virtual]

Definition at line 64 of file RReliefF.cpp.

### 6.20.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 6.20.3.1 bool RReliefF::ComputeAttributeScores( ) [virtual]

Compute the [ReliefF](#) scores for the current set of attributes.

Implements [ReliefF](#) algorithm: Marko Robnik-Sikonja, Igor Kononenko: Theoretical and Empirical Analysis of [ReliefF](#) and [RReliefF](#). Machine Learning Journal, 53:23-69, 2003 <http://lkm.fri.uni-lj.si/rmarko/papers/robnik03-mlj.pdf> Used to hold the probability of a different class val given nearest instances (numeric class)

Used to hold the prob of different value of an attribute given nearest instances (numeric class case)

Used to hold the prob of a different class val and different att val given nearest instances (numeric class case)

algorithm line 1

algorithm line 2

algorithm lines 4, 5 and 6

algorithm line 7

algorithm line 8

algorithm line 9

Reimplemented from [ReliefF](#).

Definition at line 67 of file RReliefF.cpp.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [src/library/RReliefF.h](#)
- [src/library/RReliefF.cpp](#)



# Chapter 7

## File Documentation

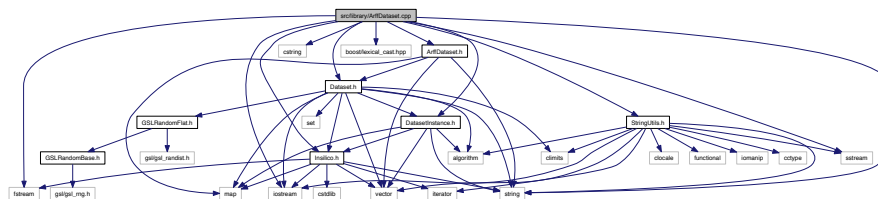
## 7.1 src/library/ArffDataset.cpp File Reference

```
#include <string>
#include <iostream>
#include <fstream>
#include <cstring>
#include <sstream>
#include <boost/lexical_cast.hpp>
#include "Dataset.h"
#include "DatasetInstance.h"
#include "StringUtils.h"
#include "ArffDataset.h"
#include "Insilico.h"
```

```

// ...
// Include dependency graph for ArffDataset.cpp:

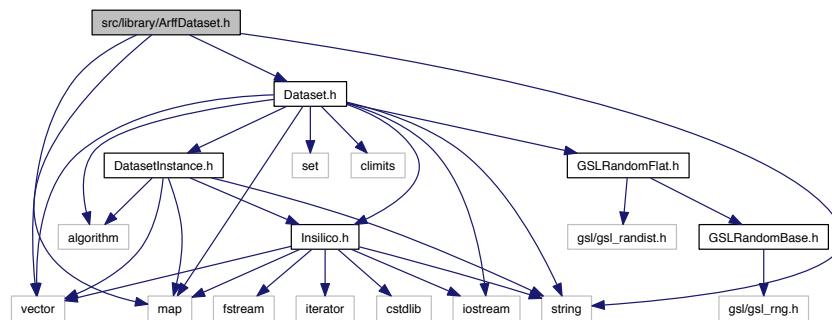
```



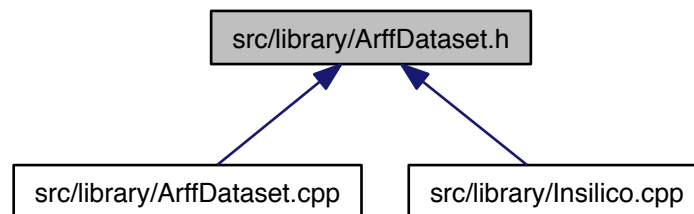
## 7.2 src/library/ArffDataset.h File Reference

```
#include <vector>
#include <map>
#include <string>
#include "Dataset.h"
```

Include dependency graph for ArffDataset.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- class [ArffDataset](#)  
*ARFF file format reader.*

## Enumerations

- enum [ArffAttributeType](#) {  
  [ARFF\\_NUMERIC\\_TYPE](#), [ARFF\\_NOMINAL\\_TYPE](#), [ARFF\\_STRING\\_TYPE](#), [ARFF\\_DATE\\_TYPE](#),  
  [ARFF\\_ERROR\\_TYPE](#) }

### 7.2.1 Enumeration Type Documentation

#### 7.2.1.1 enum ArffAttributeType

ARFF attribute types.

Enumerator:

***ARFF\_NUMERIC\_TYPE*** continuous levels

**ARFF\_NOMINAL\_TYPE** discrete levels

**ARFF\_STRING\_TYPE** string levels

**ARFF\_DATE\_TYPE** date levels

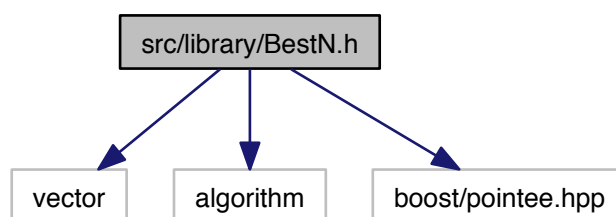
**ARFF\_ERROR\_TYPE** unknown type

Definition at line 29 of file ArffDataset.h.

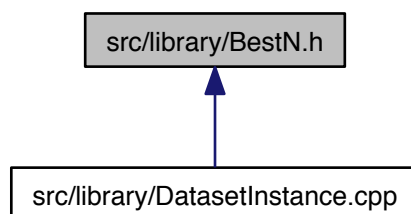
## 7.3 src/library/BestN.h File Reference

Find the best n keeping original order for ties - stable sort.

```
#include <vector>
#include <algorithm>
#include <boost/pointee.hpp>
Include dependency graph for BestN.h:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Namespaces

- namespace [insilico](#)

## Functions

- `template<typename InputIt , typename OutputIt , typename Comp >`  
`void insilico::best\_n (InputIt begin, InputIt end, OutputIt out, size_t n, Comp comp)`

*Get the best  $n$  values with ties keeping same original order.*

### 7.3.1 Detailed Description

Find the best  $n$  keeping original order for ties - stable sort.

#### Author

Nate Barney

#### Version

1.0

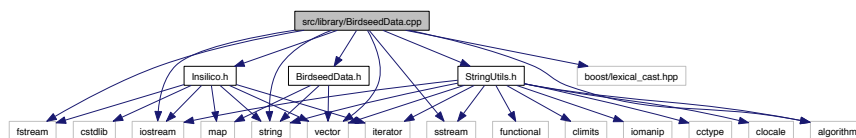
Contact: [bill.c.white@gmail.com](mailto:bill.c.white@gmail.com) Created on: 4/7/04

Definition in file [BestN.h](#).

## 7.4 `src/library/BirdseedData.cpp` File Reference

```
#include <iostream>
#include <fstream>
#include <string>
#include <sstream>
#include <vector>
#include <algorithm>
#include <boost/lexical_cast.hpp>
#include "BirdseedData.h"
#include "Insilico.h"
#include "StringUtils.h"
#include "BirdseedData.cpp"
```

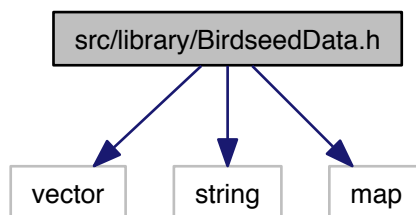
Include dependency graph for `BirdseedData.cpp`:



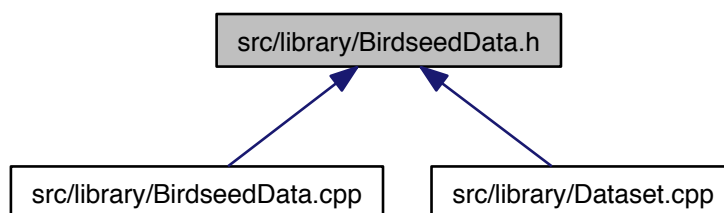
## 7.5 `src/library/BirdseedData.h` File Reference

```
#include <vector>
#include <string>
#include <map>
```

Include dependency graph for BirdseedData.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

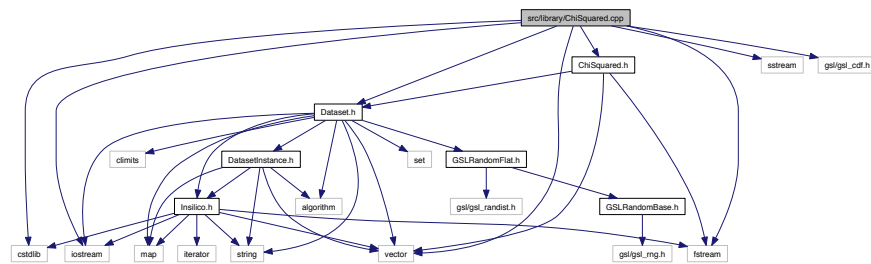
- class [BirdseedData](#)

*Read Broad's Birdsuite Birdseed-called SNP data.*

## 7.6 src/library/ChiSquared.cpp File Reference

```
#include <cstdlib>
#include <iostream>
#include <fstream>
#include <sstream>
#include <vector>
#include "gsl/gsl_cdf.h"
#include "ChiSquared.h"
#include "Dataset.h"
```

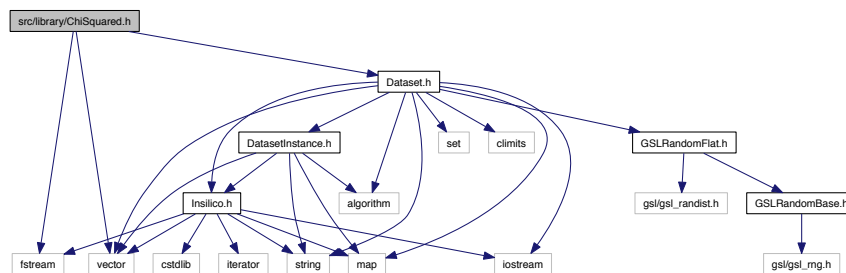
Include dependency graph for ChiSquared.cpp:



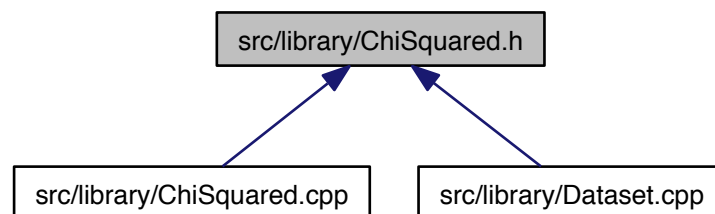
## 7.7 src/library/ChiSquared.h File Reference

```
#include <vector>
#include <fstream>
#include "Dataset.h"
```

Include dependency graph for ChiSquared.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

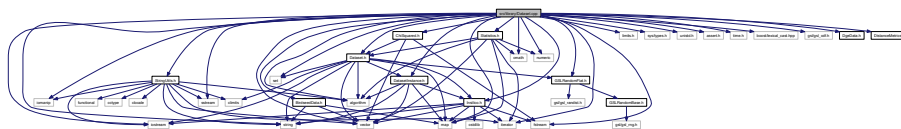
- class [ChiSquared](#)  
*Chi-squared attribute ranking algorithm.*



## 7.8 src/library/Dataset.cpp File Reference

```
#include <iostream>
#include <iomanip>
#include <fstream>
#include <string>
#include <vector>
#include <set>
#include <map>
#include <iterator>
#include <cmath>
#include <algorithm>
#include <numeric>
#include <sstream>
#include <limits.h>
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <unistd.h>
#include <assert.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <boost/lexical_cast.hpp>
#include "gsl/gsl_cdf.h"
#include "GSLRandomFlat.h"
#include "ChiSquared.h"
#include "Dataset.h"
#include "DatasetInstance.h"
#include "StringUtils.h"
#include "Statistics.h"
#include "Insilico.h"
#include "DgeData.h"
#include "BirdseedData.h"
#include "DistanceMetrics.h"
```

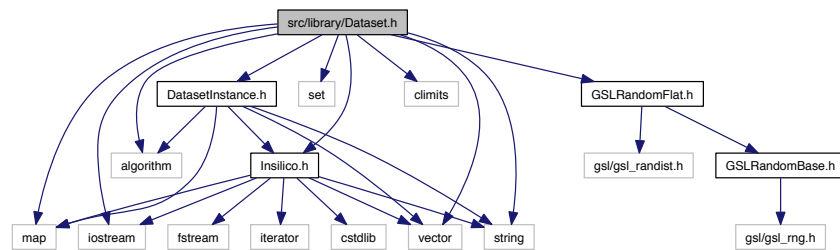
Include dependency graph for Dataset.cpp:



## 7.9 src/library/Dataset.h File Reference

```
#include <iostream>
#include <string>
#include <vector>
#include <map>
#include <set>
#include <algorithm>
#include <climits>
#include "DatasetInstance.h"
#include "Insilico.h"
#include "GSLRandomFlat.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Dataset.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- class [Dataset](#)

*Base class for collections of instances containing attributea and class.*

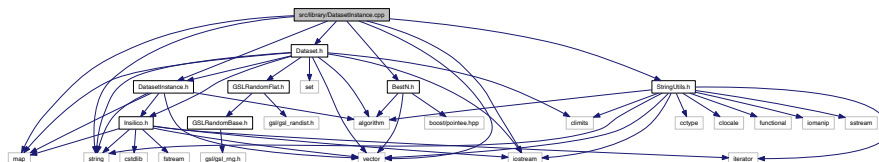
## 7.10 src/library/DatasetInstance.cpp File Reference

```

#include <iostream>
#include <string>
#include <vector>
#include <map>
#include "Dataset.h"
#include "DatasetInstance.h"
#include "StringUtils.h"
#include "BestN.h"

```

Include dependency graph for DatasetInstance.cpp:



## Classes

- class [deref\\_less\\_bcw](#)

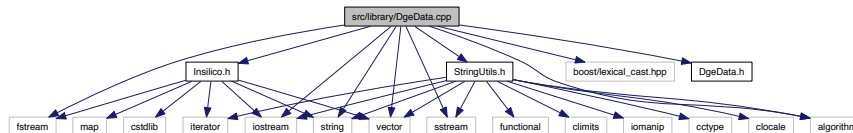
## Typedefs

- typedef [DistancePair](#) T



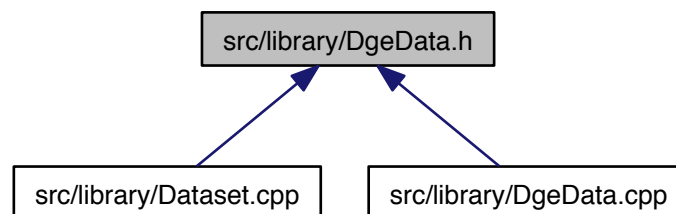
```
#include <fstream>
#include <string>
#include <sstream>
#include <vector>
#include <algorithm>
#include <boost/lexical_cast.hpp>
#include "DgeData.h"
#include "Insilico.h"
#include "StringUtils.h"
```

Include dependency graph for DgeData.cpp:



### 7.13 src/library/DgeData.h File Reference

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



#### Classes

- class [DgeData](#)  
*Digital gene expression data.*

### 7.14 src/library/DistanceMetrics.cpp File Reference

```
#include <cmath>
#include <iostream>
#include <map>
#include <utility>
#include "Dataset.h"
#include "DistanceMetrics.h"
#include "DatasetInstance.h"
#include "Statistics.h"
```

- `pair< bool, double > CheckMissing` (unsigned int attributeIndex, `DatasetInstance *dsi1`, `DatasetInstance *dsi2`)  
*Check for a missing discrete value and return value.*
- `pair< bool, double > CheckMissingNumeric` (unsigned int numericIndex, `DatasetInstance *dsi1`, `DatasetInstance *dsi2`)  
*Check for a missing continuous value and return value.*
- `double norm` (double x, double minX, double maxX)  
*Normalizes a given value of a numeric attribute.*
- `double diffAMM` (unsigned int attributeIndex, `DatasetInstance *dsi1`, `DatasetInstance *dsi2`)  
*Allele mismatch metric.*
- `double diffGMM` (unsigned int attributeIndex, `DatasetInstance *dsi1`, `DatasetInstance *dsi2`)  
*Genotype mismatch metric.*
- `double diffNCA` (unsigned int attributeIndex, `DatasetInstance *dsi1`, `DatasetInstance *dsi2`)  
*Nucleotide count array (NCA) metric.*
- `double diffKM` (unsigned int attributeIndex, `DatasetInstance *dsi1`, `DatasetInstance *dsi2`)  
*Kimura distance - considers transition/transversion mutation types.*
- `double diffManhattan` (unsigned int attributeIndex, `DatasetInstance *dsi1`, `DatasetInstance *dsi2`)  
*"Manhattan" distance between continuous attributes.*
- `double diffPredictedValueTau` (`DatasetInstance *dsi1`, `DatasetInstance *dsi2`)  
*Same as "Manhattan" distance but uses method calls versus public variables.*

7.14.1.1 **pair<bool, double> CheckMissing ( unsigned int *attributeIndex*, DatasetInstance \* *dsi1*, DatasetInstance \* *dsi2* )**

### Parameters

in	<i>attributeIndex</i>	index into the vector of attributes
in	<i>dsi1</i>	data set instance 1
in	<i>dsi2</i>	data set instance 2

**Returns**

pair: has missing value?, value for missing (true) or 0.0 (false)

Definition at line 21 of file DistanceMetrics.cpp.

**7.14.1.2 pair<bool, double> CheckMissingNumeric ( unsigned int *numericIndex*, DatasetInstance \* *dsi1*, DatasetInstance \* *dsi2* )**

Check for a missing continuous value and return value.

**Parameters**

in	<i>attributeIndex</i>	index into the vector of attributes
in	<i>dsi1</i>	data set instance 1
in	<i>dsi2</i>	data set instance 2

**Returns**

pair: has missing value?, value for missing (true) or 0.0 (false)

Definition at line 88 of file DistanceMetrics.cpp.

**7.14.1.3 double diffAMM ( unsigned int *attributeIndex*, DatasetInstance \* *dsi1*, DatasetInstance \* *dsi2* )**

Allele mismatch metric.

**Parameters**

in	<i>attributeIndex</i>	index into the vector of attributes
in	<i>dsi1</i>	data set instance 1
in	<i>dsi2</i>	data set instance 2

**Returns**

diff(erence) between attribute values: 0.0, 0.5, 1.0

Definition at line 135 of file DistanceMetrics.cpp.

**7.14.1.4 double diffGMM ( unsigned int *attributeIndex*, DatasetInstance \* *dsi1*, DatasetInstance \* *dsi2* )**

Genotype mismatch metric.

**Parameters**

in	<i>attributeIndex</i>	index into the vector of attributes
in	<i>dsi1</i>	data set instance 1
in	<i>dsi2</i>	data set instance 2

**Returns**

diff(erence) between attribute values: 0.0 (same) or 1.0 (not same)

Definition at line 150 of file DistanceMetrics.cpp.

**7.14.1.5 double diffKM ( unsigned int *attributeIndex*, DatasetInstance \* *dsi1*, DatasetInstance \* *dsi2* )**

Kimura distance - considers transition/transversion mutation types.

**Parameters**

in	<i>attributeIndex</i>	index into the vector of attributes
in	<i>dsi1</i>	data set instance 1
in	<i>dsi2</i>	data set instance 2

**Returns**

diff(ERENCE) considering nucleotide mutation types

Definition at line 205 of file DistanceMetrics.cpp.

**7.14.1.6 double diffManhattan ( unsigned int *attributeIndex*, DatasetInstance \* *dsi1*, DatasetInstance \* *dsi2* )**

"Manhattan" distance between continuous attributes.

**Parameters**

in	<i>attributeIndex</i>	index into the vector of attributes
in	<i>dsi1</i>	data set instance 1
in	<i>dsi2</i>	data set instance 2

**Returns**

absolute value of difference divided by attribute's range

Definition at line 226 of file DistanceMetrics.cpp.

**7.14.1.7 double diffNCA ( unsigned int *attributeIndex*, DatasetInstance \* *dsi1*, DatasetInstance \* *dsi2* )**

Nucleotide count array (NCA) metric.

**Parameters**

in	<i>attributeIndex</i>	index into the vector of attributes
in	<i>dsi1</i>	data set instance 1
in	<i>dsi2</i>	data set instance 2

**Returns**

diff(ERENCE) considering nucleotide counts

Definition at line 164 of file DistanceMetrics.cpp.

**7.14.1.8 double diffPredictedValueTau ( DatasetInstance \* *dsi1*, DatasetInstance \* *dsi2* )**

Same as "Manhattan" distance but uses method calls versus public variables.

**Parameters**

in	<i>attributeIndex</i>	index into the vector of attributes
in	<i>dsi1</i>	data set instance 1
in	<i>dsi2</i>	data set instance 2

**Returns**

absolute value of difference divided by attribute's range

Definition at line 251 of file DistanceMetrics.cpp.

**7.14.1.9 double norm ( double x, double minX, double maxX )**

Normalizes a given value of a numeric attribute.

Borrowed from Weka 8/18/11

**Parameters**

in	x	value
in	minX	minimum value for x
in	maxX	maximum value for x

**Returns**

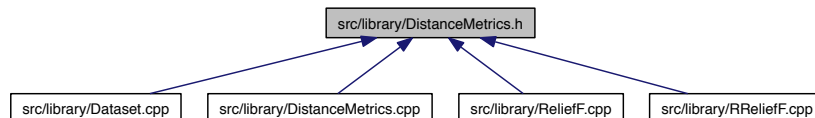
normalized value

Definition at line 127 of file DistanceMetrics.cpp.

**7.15 src/library/DistanceMetrics.h File Reference**

Distance metrics for [ReliefF](#).

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

**Functions**

- `std::pair< bool, double >` [CheckMissing](#) (unsigned int attributeIndex, [DatasetInstance](#) \*dsi1, [DatasetInstance](#) \*dsi2)  
*Check for a missing discrete value and return value.*
- `std::pair< bool, double >` [CheckMissingNumeric](#) (unsigned int numericIndex, [DatasetInstance](#) \*dsi1, [DatasetInstance](#) \*dsi2)  
*Check for a missing continuous value and return value.*
- double [norm](#) (double x, double minX, double maxX)  
*Normalizes a given value of a numeric attribute.*
- double [diffAMM](#) (unsigned int attributeIndex, [DatasetInstance](#) \*dsi1, [DatasetInstance](#) \*dsi2)  
*Allele mismatch metric.*
- double [diffGMM](#) (unsigned int attributeIndex, [DatasetInstance](#) \*dsi1, [DatasetInstance](#) \*dsi2)  
*Genotype mismatch metric.*
- double [diffNCA](#) (unsigned int attributeIndex, [DatasetInstance](#) \*dsi1, [DatasetInstance](#) \*dsi2)  
*Nucleotide count array (NCA) metric.*



- double `diffKM` (unsigned int `attributeIndex`, `DatasetInstance` \*`dsi1`, `DatasetInstance` \*`dsi2`)  
*Kimura distance - considers transition/transversion mutation types.*
- double `diffManhattan` (unsigned int `attributeIndex`, `DatasetInstance` \*`dsi1`, `DatasetInstance` \*`dsi2`)  
*"Manhattan" distance between continuous attributes.*
- double `diffPredictedValueTau` (`DatasetInstance` \*`dsi1`, `DatasetInstance` \*`dsi2`)  
*Same as "Manhattan" distance but uses method calls versus public variables.*

### 7.15.1 Detailed Description

Distance metrics for `ReliefF`.

Author

: Bill White

Version

1.0

Contact: [bill.c.white@gmail.com](mailto:bill.c.white@gmail.com) Created on 3/29/11

Definition in file `DistanceMetrics.h`.

### 7.15.2 Function Documentation

**7.15.2.1** `std::pair<bool, double> CheckMissing ( unsigned int attributeIndex, DatasetInstance * dsi1, DatasetInstance * dsi2 )`

Check for a missing discrete value and return value.

Parameters

<code>in</code>	<i>attributeIndex</i>	index into the vector of attributes
<code>in</code>	<i>dsi1</i>	data set instance 1
<code>in</code>	<i>dsi2</i>	data set instance 2

Returns

`pair`: has missing value?, value for missing (true) or 0.0 (false)

Definition at line 21 of file `DistanceMetrics.cpp`.

**7.15.2.2** `std::pair<bool, double> CheckMissingNumeric ( unsigned int numericIndex, DatasetInstance * dsi1, DatasetInstance * dsi2 )`

Check for a missing continuous value and return value.

Parameters

<code>in</code>	<i>attributeIndex</i>	index into the vector of attributes
<code>in</code>	<i>dsi1</i>	data set instance 1
<code>in</code>	<i>dsi2</i>	data set instance 2

**Returns**

pair: has missing value?, value for missing (true) or 0.0 (false)

Definition at line 88 of file DistanceMetrics.cpp.

**7.15.2.3 double diffAMM ( unsigned int *attributeIndex*, DatasetInstance \* *dsi1*, DatasetInstance \* *dsi2* )**

Allele mismatch metric.

**Parameters**

in	<i>attributeIndex</i>	index into the vector of attributes
in	<i>dsi1</i>	data set instance 1
in	<i>dsi2</i>	data set instance 2

**Returns**

diff(erence) between attribute values: 0.0, 0.5, 1.0

Definition at line 135 of file DistanceMetrics.cpp.

**7.15.2.4 double diffGMM ( unsigned int *attributeIndex*, DatasetInstance \* *dsi1*, DatasetInstance \* *dsi2* )**

Genotype mismatch metric.

**Parameters**

in	<i>attributeIndex</i>	index into the vector of attributes
in	<i>dsi1</i>	data set instance 1
in	<i>dsi2</i>	data set instance 2

**Returns**

diff(erence) between attribute values: 0.0 (same) or 1.0 (not same)

Definition at line 150 of file DistanceMetrics.cpp.

**7.15.2.5 double diffKM ( unsigned int *attributeIndex*, DatasetInstance \* *dsi1*, DatasetInstance \* *dsi2* )**

Kimura distance - considers transition/transversion mutation types.

**Parameters**

in	<i>attributeIndex</i>	index into the vector of attributes
in	<i>dsi1</i>	data set instance 1
in	<i>dsi2</i>	data set instance 2

**Returns**

diff(erence) considering nucleotide mutation types

Definition at line 205 of file DistanceMetrics.cpp.

**7.15.2.6 double diffManhattan ( unsigned int *attributeIndex*, DatasetInstance \* *dsi1*, DatasetInstance \* *dsi2* )**

"Manhattan" distance between continuous attributes.

**Parameters**

in	<i>attributeIndex</i>	index into the vector of attributes
in	<i>dsi1</i>	data set instance 1
in	<i>dsi2</i>	data set instance 2

**Returns**

absolute value of difference divided by attribute's range

Definition at line 226 of file DistanceMetrics.cpp.

**7.15.2.7 double diffNCA ( unsigned int *attributeIndex*, DatasetInstance \* *dsi1*, DatasetInstance \* *dsi2* )**

Nucleotide count array (NCA) metric.

**Parameters**

in	<i>attributeIndex</i>	index into the vector of attributes
in	<i>dsi1</i>	data set instance 1
in	<i>dsi2</i>	data set instance 2

**Returns**

diff(ERENCE) considering nucleotide counts

Definition at line 164 of file DistanceMetrics.cpp.

**7.15.2.8 double diffPredictedValueTau ( DatasetInstance \* *dsi1*, DatasetInstance \* *dsi2* )**

Same as "Manhattan" distance but uses method calls versus public variables.

**Parameters**

in	<i>attributeIndex</i>	index into the vector of attributes
in	<i>dsi1</i>	data set instance 1
in	<i>dsi2</i>	data set instance 2

**Returns**

absolute value of difference divided by attribute's range

Definition at line 251 of file DistanceMetrics.cpp.

**7.15.2.9 double norm ( double *x*, double *minX*, double *maxX* )**

Normalizes a given value of a numeric attribute.

Borrowed from Weka 8/18/11

**Parameters**

in	<i>x</i>	value
in	<i>minX</i>	minimum value for <i>x</i>
in	<i>maxX</i>	maximum value for <i>x</i>

**Returns**

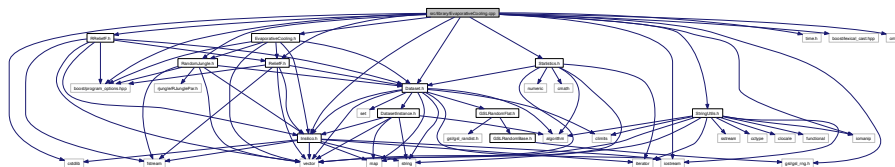
normalized value

Definition at line 127 of file DistanceMetrics.cpp.

**7.16 src/library/EvaporativeCooling.cpp File Reference**

```
#include <cstdlib>
#include <iostream>
#include <iomanip>
#include <time.h>
#include <boost/program_options.hpp>
#include <boost/lexical_cast.hpp>
#include <omp.h>
#include <gsl/gsl_rng.h>
#include "EvaporativeCooling.h"
#include "Dataset.h"
#include "Statistics.h"
#include "StringUtils.h"
#include "RandomJungle.h"
#include "ReliefF.h"
#include "RReliefF.h"
#include "Insilico.h"
```

Include dependency graph for EvaporativeCooling.cpp:

**Functions**

- bool [scoresSortAsc](#) (const pair< double, string > &p1, const pair< double, string > &p2)
- bool [scoresSortAscByName](#) (const pair< double, string > &p1, const pair< double, string > &p2)
- bool [scoresSortDesc](#) (const pair< double, string > &p1, const pair< double, string > &p2)

**7.16.1 Function Documentation****7.16.1.1 bool scoresSortAsc ( const pair< double, string > &p1, const pair< double, string > &p2 )**

Definition at line 39 of file EvaporativeCooling.cpp.

**7.16.1.2 bool scoresSortAscByName ( const pair< double, string > &p1, const pair< double, string > &p2 )**

Definition at line 44 of file EvaporativeCooling.cpp.

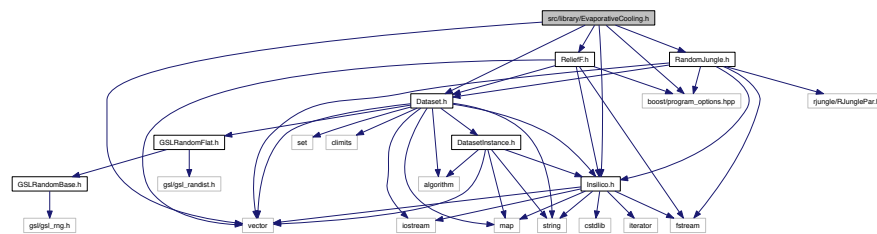
7.16.1.3 `bool scoresSortDesc ( const pair< double, string > & p1, const pair< double, string > & p2 )`

Definition at line 49 of file EvaporativeCooling.cpp.

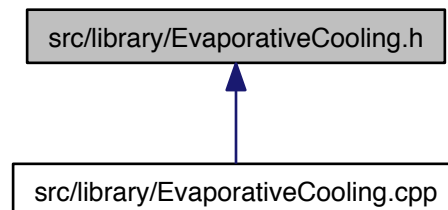
## 7.17 src/library/EvaporativeCooling.h File Reference

```
#include <vector>
#include <boost/program_options.hpp>
#include "Dataset.h"
#include "RandomJungle.h"
#include "ReliefF.h"
#include "Insilico.h"
```

Include dependency graph for EvaporativeCooling.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- class [EvaporativeCooling](#)  
*Evaporative Cooling attribute ranking algorithm.*

## Typedefs

- typedef std::vector< std::pair  
    < double, std::string > > [EcScores](#)  
    *evaporative cooling scores - sorted by score key*

- typedef std::vector< std::pair  
     < double, std::string >  
     >::iterator [EcScoresIt](#)  
     *evaporative cooling scores iterator - sorted by score key*
- typedef std::vector< std::pair  
     < double, std::string >  
     >::const\_iterator [EcScoresCIt](#)  
     *evaporative cooling scores constant iterator - sorted by score key*

## Enumerations

- enum [EcAlgorithmType](#) { [EC\\_ALL](#), [EC\\_RJ](#), [EC\\_RF](#) }

## Functions

- void [libec\\_is\\_present](#) (void)  
     *HACK FOR AUTOTOOLS LIBRARY DETECTION.*

### 7.17.1 Typedef Documentation

#### 7.17.1.1 typedef std::vector<std::pair<double, std::string> > [EcScores](#)

evaporative cooling scores - sorted by score key

Definition at line 36 of file EvaporativeCooling.h.

#### 7.17.1.2 typedef std::vector<std::pair<double, std::string> >::const\_iterator [EcScoresCIt](#)

evaporative cooling scores constant iterator - sorted by score key

Definition at line 40 of file EvaporativeCooling.h.

#### 7.17.1.3 typedef std::vector<std::pair<double, std::string> >::iterator [EcScoresIt](#)

evaporative cooling scores iterator - sorted by score key

Definition at line 38 of file EvaporativeCooling.h.

### 7.17.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

#### 7.17.2.1 enum [EcAlgorithmType](#)

Type of algorithm steps to perform.

Enumerator:

**[EC\\_ALL](#)** Run [RandomJungle](#) and [ReliefF](#).

**[EC\\_RJ](#)** Run only [RandomJungle](#).

**[EC\\_RF](#)** Run only [ReliefF](#).

Definition at line 46 of file EvaporativeCooling.h.

### 7.17.3 Function Documentation

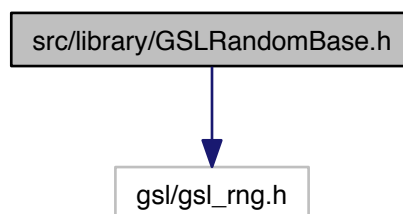
#### 7.17.3.1 void libec\_is\_present ( void )

HACK FOR AUTOTOOLS LIBRARY DETECTION.

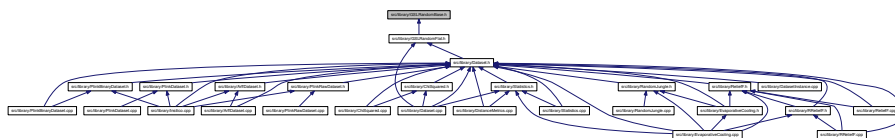
## 7.18 src/library/GSLRandomBase.h File Reference

```
#include "gsl/gsl_rng.h"
```

Include dependency graph for GSLRandomBase.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Classes

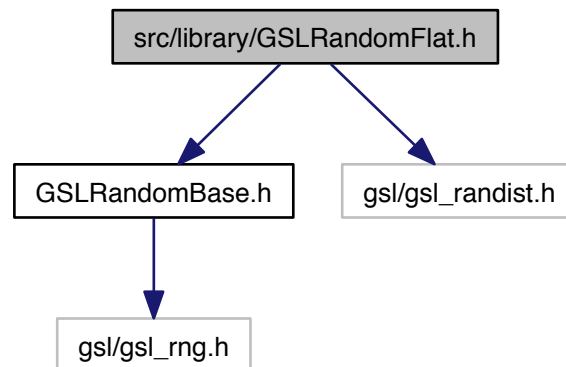
- class [GSLRandomBase](#)

*A base class for GNU Scientific Library (GSL) random number functions.*

## 7.19 src/library/GSLRandomFlat.h File Reference

```
#include "GSLRandomBase.h"
#include "gsl/gsl_randist.h"
```

Include dependency graph for GSLRandomFlat.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- class [GSLRandomFlat](#)

*Random numbers in a flat, or uniform distribution.*

## 7.20 src/library/Insilico.cpp File Reference

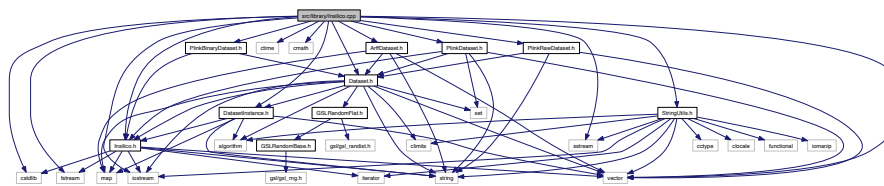
```

#include <cstdlib>
#include <iostream>
#include <fstream>
#include <vector>
#include <sstream>
#include <ctime>
#include <cmath>
#include "Dataset.h"
#include "DatasetInstance.h"
#include "ArffDataset.h"
#include "PlinkDataset.h"
#include "PlinkRawDataset.h"
#include "PlinkBinaryDataset.h"
#include "StringUtils.h"
#include "Insilico.h"

```



Include dependency graph for Insilico.cpp:



## Functions

- [RandomJungleTreeType DetermineRandomJungleTreeType](#) ([AttributeType](#) attributeType, [ClassType](#) classType)  
Return random jungle tree type from the class and attribute types.
- string [Timestamp](#) ()  
Return a timestamp string for logging purposes.
- [Dataset \\*](#) [ChooseSnpsDatasetByExtension](#) (string snpsFilename)
- bool [LoadNumericIds](#) (string filename, vector< string > &retIds)
- bool [LoadPhenolds](#) (string filename, vector< string > &retIds)
- bool [GetMatchingIds](#) (string numericsFilename, string altPhenotypeFilename, vector< string > numericsIds, vector< string > phenolds, vector< string > &matchingIds)
- [ClassType](#) [DetectClassType](#) (std::string filename, int classColumn, bool hasHeader)  
Detect the class type by reading the specified column from a whitespace- delimited text file.
- bool [GetConfigValue](#) ([ConfigMap](#) &configMap, std::string key, std::string &value)  
Get the parameter value from the configuration map key.
- string [GetFileBaseName](#) (string fileName)
- string [GetFileExtension](#) (string fileName)
- double [ProtectedLog](#) (double x)  
protected log function returns 0 for 0

### 7.20.1 Function Documentation

#### 7.20.1.1 [Dataset\\*](#) [ChooseSnpsDatasetByExtension](#) ( string *snpsFilename* )

Definition at line 81 of file Insilico.cpp.

#### 7.20.1.2 [ClassType](#) [DetectClassType](#) ( std::string *filename*, int *classColumn*, bool *hasHeader* )

Detect the class type by reading the specified column from a whitespace- delimited text file.

##### Parameters

in	<i>filename</i>	whitespace-delimited text file name
in	<i>classColumn</i>	the column containing the class values
in	<i>hasHeader</i>	does the file have a header line?

##### Returns

[ClassType](#) defined in [Dataset.h](#)

Open the file for reading

Skip the header if it has one

Determine the phenotype type

Definition at line 275 of file Insilico.cpp.

#### 7.20.1.3 RandomJungleTreeType DetermineRandomJungleTreeType ( AttributeType *attributeType*, ClassType *classType* )

Return random jungle tree type from the class and attribute types.

##### Parameters

in	<i>attributeType</i>	attribute data type
in	<i>classType</i>	class data type

##### Returns

Random Jungle tree type

Definition at line 31 of file Insilico.cpp.

#### 7.20.1.4 bool GetConfigValue ( ConfigMap & *configMap*, std::string *key*, std::string & *value* )

Get the parameter value from the configuration map key.

##### Parameters

in	<i>configMap</i>	reference to a configuration map
in	<i>key</i>	parameter name
out	<i>parameter</i>	value

##### Returns

true if key found, false if not found

Definition at line 342 of file Insilico.cpp.

#### 7.20.1.5 string GetFileBasename ( string *fileName* )

Definition at line 354 of file Insilico.cpp.

#### 7.20.1.6 string GetFileExtension ( string *fileName* )

Definition at line 359 of file Insilico.cpp.

#### 7.20.1.7 bool GetMatchingIds ( string *numericsFilename*, string *altPhenotypeFilename*, vector< string > *numericIds*, vector< string > *phenolds*, vector< string > & *matchingIds* )

Definition at line 221 of file Insilico.cpp.

#### 7.20.1.8 bool LoadNumericIds ( string *filename*, vector< string > & *retIds* )

Definition at line 120 of file Insilico.cpp.

7.20.1.9 `bool LoadPhenolds ( string filename, vector< string > &retlds )`

Definition at line 172 of file Insilico.cpp.

7.20.1.10 `double ProtectedLog ( double x )`

protected log function returns 0 for 0

Definition at line 364 of file Insilico.cpp.

7.20.1.11 `string Timestamp ( )`

Return a timestamp string for logging purposes.

## Returns

fixed-length, formatted timestamp as a string

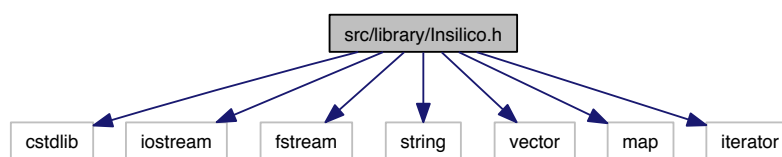
Definition at line 69 of file Insilico.cpp.

## 7.21 src/library/Insilico.h File Reference

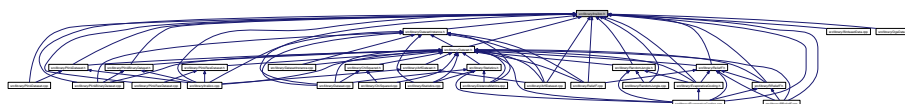
Common functions for Insilico Lab projects.

```
#include <cstdlib>
#include <iostream>
#include <fstream>
#include <string>
#include <vector>
#include <map>
#include <iterator>
```

Include dependency graph for Insilico.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Typedefs

- typedef int [AttributeLevel](#)

*T Y P E D E F S.*

- typedef double [NumericLevel](#)  
*type of continuous attributes*
- typedef int [ClassLevel](#)  
*type of instance class labels*
- typedef std::pair< double,  
std::string > [DistancePair](#)  
*distance pair type: distance, instance ID*
- typedef std::vector< [DistancePair](#) > [DistancePairs](#)  
*vector of distance pairs represents distances to nearest neighbors*
- typedef  
DistancePairs::const\_iterator [DistancePairsIt](#)  
*distance pairs iterator*
- typedef std::map< std::string,  
std::string > [ConfigMap](#)  
*Configuration map as an alternative to Boost::program\_options.*

**Enumerations**

- enum [OutputDatasetType](#) {  
[TAB\\_DELIMITED\\_DATASET](#), [CSV\\_DELIMITED\\_DATASET](#), [ARFF\\_DATASET](#), [PLINK\\_PED\\_DATASET](#),  
[PLINK\\_BED\\_DATASET](#), [NO\\_OUTPUT\\_DATASET](#) }  
*E N U M S.*
- enum [AnalysisType](#) {  
[SNP\\_ONLY\\_ANALYSIS](#), [NUMERIC\\_ONLY\\_ANALYSIS](#), [INTEGRATED\\_ANALYSIS](#), [DIAGNOSTIC\\_ANALYSIS](#),  
[REGRESSION\\_ANALYSIS](#), [DGE\\_ANALYSIS](#), [BIRDSEED\\_ANALYSIS](#), [DISTANCE\\_MATRIX\\_ANALYSIS](#),  
[DATASET\\_CONVERSION](#), [NO\\_ANALYSIS](#) }
- enum [ValueType](#) { [NUMERIC\\_VALUE](#), [DISCRETE\\_VALUE](#), [MISSING\\_VALUE](#), [NO\\_VALUE](#) }
- enum [AttributeType](#) { [NUMERIC\\_TYPE](#), [DISCRETE\\_TYPE](#), [NO\\_TYPE](#) }
- enum [ClassType](#) { [CONTINUOUS\\_CLASS\\_TYPE](#), [CASE\\_CONTROL\\_CLASS\\_TYPE](#), [MULTI\\_CLASS\\_TYPE](#),  
[NO\\_CLASS\\_TYPE](#) }
- enum [AttributeMutationType](#) { [TRANSITION\\_MUTATION](#), [TRANSVERSION\\_MUTATION](#), [UNKNOWN\\_MUTATION](#) }
- enum [RandomJungleTreeType](#) {  
[UNKNOWN\\_TREE\\_TYPE](#) = 0, [NOMINAL\\_NUMERIC\\_TREE](#), [NOMINAL\\_NOMINAL\\_TREE](#), [NUMERIC\\_NUMERIC\\_TREE](#),  
[NUMERIC\\_NOMINAL\\_TREE](#), [NOMINAL\\_NUMERIC\\_FLOATS](#) }
- enum [RandomJungleRunMode](#) { [UNKNOWN\\_RUN\\_MODE](#), [LIBRARY\\_RUN\\_MODE](#), [SYSTEM\\_CALL\\_RUN\\_MODE](#) }

## Functions

- [RandomJungleTreeType](#) [DetermineRandomJungleTreeType](#) ([AttributeType](#) attributeType, [ClassType](#) classType)  
*Return random jungle tree type from the class and attribute types.*
- `std::string` [Timestamp](#) ()  
*Return a timestamp string for logging purposes.*
- [Dataset](#) \* [ChooseSnpsDatasetByExtension](#) (std::string snpsFilename)  
*Determines the data set type to instantiate based on the data set filenames's extension.*
- `bool` [LoadNumericIds](#) (std::string filename, std::vector< std::string > &retIds)  
*Loads the individual (instance) IDs from the numerics file.*
- `bool` [LoadPhenolds](#) (std::string filename, std::vector< std::string > &retIds)  
*Loads the individual (instance) IDs from the numerics file.*
- `bool` [GetMatchingIds](#) (std::string numericsFilename, std::string altPhenotypeFilename, std::vector< std::string > numericsIds, std::vector< std::string > phenolds, std::vector< std::string > &matchingIds)  
*Return matching IDs from numeric and/or phenotype file IDs.*
- [ClassType](#) [DetectClassType](#) (std::string filename, int classColumn, bool hasHeader)  
*Detect the class type by reading the specified column from a whitespace- delimited text file.*
- `bool` [GetConfigValue](#) ([ConfigMap](#) &configMap, std::string key, std::string &value)  
*Get the parameter value from the configuration map key.*
- `std::string` [GetFileBasename](#) (std::string fullFilename)  
*Get the full filename without the extension.*
- `std::string` [GetFileExtension](#) (std::string fullFilename)  
*Get the filename extension.*
- `template<class T >`  
`void` [PrintVector](#) (std::vector< T > vec, std::string title="")  
*Print a vector of T values with optional title.*
- `double` [ProtectedLog](#) (double x)  
*protected log function returns 0 for 0*

## Variables

- `static const int` [COMMAND\\_LINE\\_ERROR](#) = EXIT\_FAILURE  
*C O N S T A N T S.*
- `static const int` [DATASET\\_LOAD\\_ERROR](#) = EXIT\_FAILURE
- `static const int` [INVALID\\_DISTANCE](#) = INT\_MAX  
*return value for invalid distance*
- `static const int` [INVALID\\_INDEX](#) = INT\_MAX  
*return value for invalid index into attributes*
- `static const unsigned int` [INVALID\\_INT\\_VALUE](#) = UINT\_MAX  
*return value for invalid index into attributes*
- `static const` [AttributeLevel](#) [INVALID\\_ATTRIBUTE\\_VALUE](#) = INT\_MIN  
*invalid attribute value*
- `static const` [NumericLevel](#) [INVALID\\_NUMERIC\\_VALUE](#) = INT\_MIN  
*invalid attribute value*
- `static const` [ClassLevel](#) [INVALID\\_DISCRETE\\_CLASS\\_VALUE](#) = INT\_MIN  
*stored value for missing discrete class*
- `static const` [NumericLevel](#) [INVALID\\_NUMERIC\\_CLASS\\_VALUE](#) = INT\_MIN  
*stored value for missing numeric class*
- `static const` [AttributeLevel](#) [MISSING\\_ATTRIBUTE\\_VALUE](#) = -9  
*stored value for missing discrete attribute*

- static const [NumericLevel MISSING\\_NUMERIC\\_VALUE](#) = -9  
*stored value for missing numeric attribute*
- static const [ClassLevel MISSING\\_DISCRETE\\_CLASS\\_VALUE](#) = -9  
*stored value for missing discrete class*
- static const [NumericLevel MISSING\\_NUMERIC\\_CLASS\\_VALUE](#) = -9  
*stored value for missing numeric class*

### 7.21.1 Detailed Description

Common functions for Insilico Lab projects.

Author

: Bill White

Version

1.0

Contact: [bill.c.white@gmail.com](mailto:bill.c.white@gmail.com) Created on 10/13/11

Definition in file [Insilico.h](#).

### 7.21.2 Typedef Documentation

#### 7.21.2.1 typedef int AttributeLevel

T Y P E D E F S.

type of discrete attribute values

Definition at line 24 of file [Insilico.h](#).

#### 7.21.2.2 typedef int ClassLevel

type of instance class labels

Definition at line 33 of file [Insilico.h](#).

#### 7.21.2.3 typedef std::map<std::string, std::string> ConfigMap

Configuration map as an alternative to Boost::program\_options.

Definition at line 43 of file [Insilico.h](#).

#### 7.21.2.4 typedef std::pair<double, std::string> DistancePair

distance pair type: distance, instance ID

Definition at line 36 of file [Insilico.h](#).

#### 7.21.2.5 typedef std::vector<DistancePair> DistancePairs

vector of distance pairs represents distances to nearest neighbors

Definition at line 38 of file [Insilico.h](#).

#### 7.21.2.6 typedef DistancePairs::const\_iterator DistancePairsIt

distance pairs iterator

Definition at line 40 of file Insilico.h.

#### 7.21.2.7 typedef double NumericLevel

type of continuous attributes

Definition at line 31 of file Insilico.h.

### 7.21.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

#### 7.21.3.1 enum AnalysisType

Type of analysis to perform.

Enumerator:

**SNP\_ONLY\_ANALYSIS** discrete analysis  
**NUMERIC\_ONLY\_ANALYSIS** continuous attributes  
**INTEGRATED\_ANALYSIS** discrete and continuous analysis  
**DIAGNOSTIC\_ANALYSIS** diagnostic mode - no [ReliefF](#) analysis  
**REGRESSION\_ANALYSIS** regression [ReliefF](#) analysis  
**DGE\_ANALYSIS** digital gene expression (DGE) analysis  
**BIRDSEED\_ANALYSIS** Birdseed called SNPs analysis.  
**DISTANCE\_MATRIX\_ANALYSIS** distance matrix calculation  
**DATASET\_CONVERSION** convert data set format types  
**NO\_ANALYSIS** no analysis specified

Definition at line 95 of file Insilico.h.

#### 7.21.3.2 enum AttributeMutationType

Type of attribute mutation.

Enumerator:

**TRANSITION\_MUTATION** transition within family  
**TRANSVERSION\_MUTATION** transversion between families  
**UNKNOWN\_MUTATION** unknown - no allele information

Definition at line 148 of file Insilico.h.

#### 7.21.3.3 enum AttributeType

Type of attributes that are stored in data set instances.

Enumerator:

**NUMERIC\_TYPE** continuous numeric type  
**DISCRETE\_TYPE** discrete genotype type  
**NO\_TYPE** default no type

Definition at line 125 of file Insilico.h.

#### 7.21.3.4 enum ClassType

Type of classes that are stored in data set instances.

Enumerator:

**CONTINUOUS\_CLASS\_TYPE** continuous numeric type  
**CASE\_CONTROL\_CLASS\_TYPE** discrete case-control type  
**MULTI\_CLASS\_TYPE** multiclass type  
**NO\_CLASS\_TYPE** default no type

Definition at line 136 of file Insilico.h.

#### 7.21.3.5 enum OutputDatasetType

E N U M S.

Type of data set to write filtered output.

Enumerator:

**TAB\_DELIMITED\_DATASET** tab-delimited .txt file  
**CSV\_DELIMITED\_DATASET** comma separated values .csv file  
**ARFF\_DATASET** WEKA ARFF format .arff file.  
**PLINK\_PED\_DATASET** PLINK ped/map format.  
**PLINK\_BED\_DATASET** PLINK bed/bim/fam format.  
**NO\_OUTPUT\_DATASET** no output data set specified

Definition at line 82 of file Insilico.h.

#### 7.21.3.6 enum RandomJungleRunMode

Run mode for random jungle.

Enumerator:

**UNKNOWN\_RUN\_MODE** unknown run mode  
**LIBRARY\_RUN\_MODE** call Random Jungle through C++ library calls  
**SYSTEM\_CALL\_RUN\_MODE** call Random Jungle through C system() call

Definition at line 173 of file Insilico.h.

#### 7.21.3.7 enum RandomJungleTreeType

Type random jungle trees.

Enumerator:

**UNKNOWN\_TREE\_TYPE** place holder = 0  
**NOMINAL\_NUMERIC\_TREE** classification trees, numeric attributes (integers)  
**NOMINAL\_NOMINAL\_TREE** classification trees, discrete attributes (0/1/2)  
**NUMERIC\_NUMERIC\_TREE** regression trees, numeric attributes (doubles)  
**NUMERIC\_NOMINAL\_TREE** regression trees, discrete attributes (0/1/2)  
**NOMINAL\_NUMERIC\_FLOATS** classification trees, numeric attributes (doubles)

Definition at line 159 of file Insilico.h.



## 7.21.3.8 enum ValueType

Return types for determining a value's type.

Enumerator:

**NUMERIC\_VALUE** continuous numeric value

**DISCRETE\_VALUE** discrete genotype value

**MISSING\_VALUE** missing value

**NO\_VALUE** default no value type

Definition at line 113 of file Insilico.h.

## 7.21.4 Function Documentation

## 7.21.4.1 Dataset\* ChooseSnpsDatasetByExtension ( std::string snpsFilename )

Determines the data set type to instantiate based on the data set filenames's extension.

Parameters

in	<i>snpsFilename</i>	SNP data set filename
----	---------------------	-----------------------

Returns

pointer to new dataset or NULL if could not match filename extension

## 7.21.4.2 ClassType DetectClassType ( std::string filename, int classColumn, bool hasHeader )

Detect the class type by reading the specified column from a whitespace- delimited text file.

Parameters

in	<i>filename</i>	whitespace-delimited text file name
in	<i>classColumn</i>	the column containing the class values
in	<i>hasHeader</i>	does the file have a header line?

Returns

ClassType defined in [Dataset.h](#)

Open the file for reading

Skip the header if it has one

Determine the phenotype type

Definition at line 275 of file Insilico.cpp.

## 7.21.4.3 RandomJungleTreeType DetermineRandomJungleTreeType ( AttributeType attributeType, ClassType classType )

Return random jungle tree type from the class and attribute types.

**Parameters**

in	<i>attributeType</i>	attribute data type
in	<i>classType</i>	class data type

**Returns**

Random Jungle tree type

Definition at line 31 of file Insilico.cpp.

**7.21.4.4 bool GetConfigValue ( ConfigMap & configMap, std::string key, std::string & value )**

Get the parameter value from the configuration map key.

**Parameters**

in	<i>configMap</i>	reference to a configuration map
in	<i>key</i>	parameter name
out	<i>parameter</i>	value

**Returns**

true if key found, false if not found

Definition at line 342 of file Insilico.cpp.

**7.21.4.5 std::string GetFileBasename ( std::string fullFilename )**

Get the full filename without the extension.

**Parameters**

in	<i>fullFilename</i>	complete filename
----	---------------------	-------------------

**Returns**

path/filename without extension

**7.21.4.6 std::string GetFileExtension ( std::string fullFilename )**

Get the filename extension.

**Parameters**

in	<i>fullFilename</i>	complete filename
----	---------------------	-------------------

**Returns**

filename extension

**7.21.4.7 bool GetMatchingIds ( std::string numericsFilename, std::string altPhenotypeFilename, std::vector< std::string > numericsIds, std::vector< std::string > phenolds, std::vector< std::string > & matchingIds )**

Return matching IDs from numeric and/or phenotype file IDs.

## Parameters

in	<i>numerics- Filename</i>	name of the PLINK covar format file
in	<i>altPhenotype- Filename</i>	name of the alternate pheno file PLINK
in	<i>numericIds</i>	covar format file ids
in	<i>phenolds</i>	alternate phenotype file ids
out	<i>matchingIds</i>	ids that match between numerics and phenotypes

## Returns

success

## 7.21.4.8 bool LoadNumericIds ( std::string filename, std::vector&lt; std::string &gt; &amp; retIds )

Loads the individual (instance) IDs from the numerics file.

Returns the IDs through reference parameter retIds.

## Parameters

in	<i>filename</i>	filename that contains numerics IDs
out	<i>vector</i>	of individual (instance) IDs (strings)

## Returns

success

## 7.21.4.9 bool LoadPhenolds ( std::string filename, std::vector&lt; std::string &gt; &amp; retIds )

Loads the individual (instance) IDs from the numerics file.

Returns the IDs through reference parameter retIds.

## Parameters

in	<i>filename</i>	filename that contains numerics IDs
out	<i>vector</i>	of individual (instance) IDs (strings)

## Returns

success

## 7.21.4.10 template&lt;class T &gt; void PrintVector ( std::vector&lt; T &gt; vec, std::string title = " " )

Print a vector of T values with optional title.

## Parameters

in	<i>vec</i>	vector of T type values
in	<i>title</i>	optional title to print before the vector

Definition at line 267 of file Insilico.h.

#### 7.21.4.11 `double ProtectedLog ( double x )`

protected log function returns 0 for 0

Definition at line 364 of file `Insilico.cpp`.

#### 7.21.4.12 `std::string Timestamp ( )`

Return a timestamp string for logging purposes.

##### Returns

fixed-length, formatted timestamp as a string

Definition at line 69 of file `Insilico.cpp`.

### 7.21.5 Variable Documentation

#### 7.21.5.1 `const int COMMAND_LINE_ERROR = EXIT_FAILURE` [static]

CONSTANTS.

Error codes.

Definition at line 48 of file `Insilico.h`.

#### 7.21.5.2 `const int DATASET_LOAD_ERROR = EXIT_FAILURE` [static]

Definition at line 49 of file `Insilico.h`.

#### 7.21.5.3 `const AttributeLevel INVALID_ATTRIBUTE_VALUE = INT_MIN` [static]

invalid attribute value

Definition at line 59 of file `Insilico.h`.

#### 7.21.5.4 `const ClassLevel INVALID_DISCRETE_CLASS_VALUE = INT_MIN` [static]

stored value for missing discrete class

Definition at line 63 of file `Insilico.h`.

#### 7.21.5.5 `const int INVALID_DISTANCE = INT_MAX` [static]

return value for invalid distance

Definition at line 52 of file `Insilico.h`.

#### 7.21.5.6 `const int INVALID_INDEX = INT_MAX` [static]

return value for invalid index into attributes

Definition at line 54 of file `Insilico.h`.

**7.21.5.7** `const unsigned int INVALID_INT_VALUE = UINT_MAX` `[static]`

return value for invalid index into attributes

Definition at line 56 of file Insilico.h.

**7.21.5.8** `const NumericLevel INVALID_NUMERIC_CLASS_VALUE = INT_MIN` `[static]`

stored value for missing numeric class

Definition at line 65 of file Insilico.h.

**7.21.5.9** `const NumericLevel INVALID_NUMERIC_VALUE = INT_MIN` `[static]`

invalid attribute value

Definition at line 61 of file Insilico.h.

**7.21.5.10** `const AttributeLevel MISSING_ATTRIBUTE_VALUE = -9` `[static]`

stored value for missing discrete attribute

Definition at line 68 of file Insilico.h.

**7.21.5.11** `const ClassLevel MISSING_DISCRETE_CLASS_VALUE = -9` `[static]`

stored value for missing discrete class

Definition at line 72 of file Insilico.h.

**7.21.5.12** `const NumericLevel MISSING_NUMERIC_CLASS_VALUE = -9` `[static]`

stored value for missing numeric class

Definition at line 74 of file Insilico.h.

**7.21.5.13** `const NumericLevel MISSING_NUMERIC_VALUE = -9` `[static]`

stored value for missing numeric attribute

Definition at line 70 of file Insilico.h.

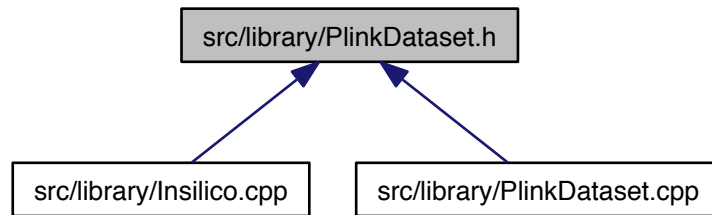
## 7.22 src/library/PlinkBinaryDataset.cpp File Reference

```
#include <string>
#include <iostream>
#include <fstream>
#include <vector>
#include <time.h>
#include <sstream>
#include <boost/lexical_cast.hpp>
#include "Dataset.h"
#include "DatasetInstance.h"
#include "StringUtils.h"
#include "PlinkBinaryDataset.h"
#include "Insilico.h"
```





This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- class [PlinkDataset](#)  
*Plink MAP/PED file format reader.*

## Enumerations

- enum [MapFileType](#) { [MAP3\\_FILE](#), [MAP4\\_FILE](#), [ERROR\\_FILE](#) }

### 7.25.1 Enumeration Type Documentation

#### 7.25.1.1 enum [MapFileType](#)

PLINK map file types.

Enumerator:

- MAP3\_FILE*** map 3 simplified format
- MAP4\_FILE*** map 4 standard format
- ERROR\_FILE*** default

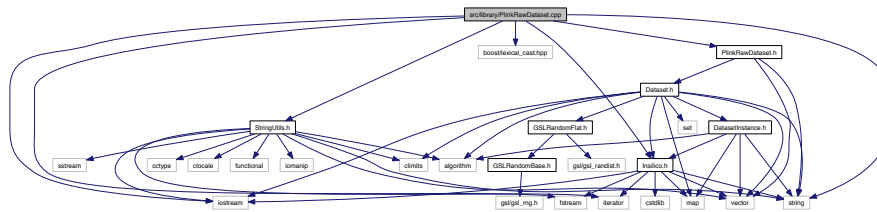
Definition at line 29 of file [PlinkDataset.h](#).

### 7.26 [src/library/PlinkRawDataset.cpp](#) File Reference

```
#include <string>
#include <iostream>
#include <fstream>
#include <boost/lexical_cast.hpp>
#include "StringUtils.h"
#include "PlinkRawDataset.h"
#include "Insilico.h"
```

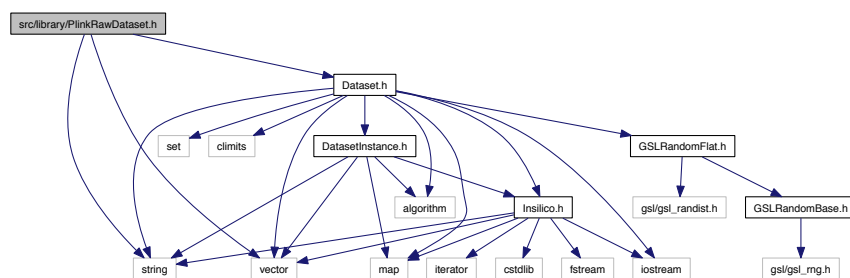


Include dependency graph for PlinkRawDataset.cpp:

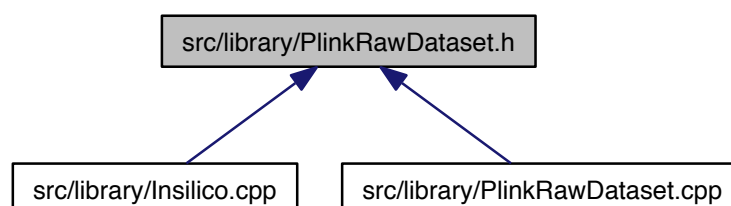


## 7.27 src/library/PlinkRawDataset.h File Reference

```
#include <string>
#include <vector>
#include "Dataset.h"
Include dependency graph for PlinkRawDataset.h:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



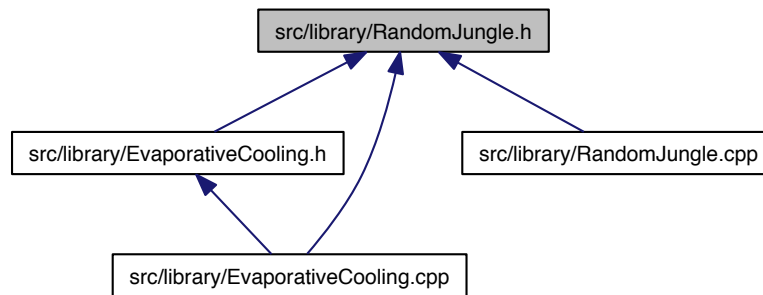
## Classes

- class [PlinkRawDataset](#)

*Plink recodeA/RAW file format reader.*



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- class [RandomJungle](#)  
*RandomJungle* attribute ranking algorithm.

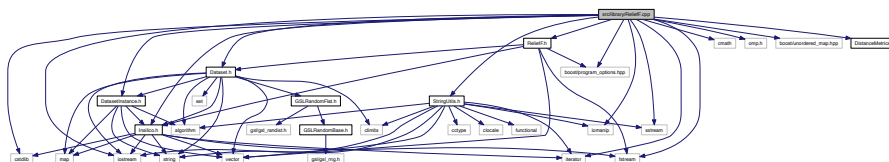
## 7.30 src/library/ReliefF.cpp File Reference

```

#include <cstdlib>
#include <iostream>
#include <fstream>
#include <iomanip>
#include <iterator>
#include <cmath>
#include <sstream>
#include <omp.h>
#include <boost/program_options.hpp>
#include <boost/unordered_map.hpp>
#include "ReliefF.h"
#include "Dataset.h"
#include "DatasetInstance.h"
#include "StringUtils.h"
#include "DistanceMetrics.h"
#include "Insilico.h"

```

Include dependency graph for ReliefF.cpp:



## Classes

- class [deref\\_less](#)

## Typedefs

- typedef vector< pair< double, unsigned int > > [ScoresMap](#)  
*scores map: score->attribute index*
- typedef vector< pair< double, unsigned int > >::iterator [ScoresMapIt](#)  
*scores map iterator*
- typedef vector< pair< unsigned int, double > > [AttributeIndex](#)  
*attribute index map: attribute index->score*
- typedef vector< pair< unsigned int, double > >::const\_iterator [AttributeIndexIt](#)  
*attribute index map iterator*
- typedef pair< unsigned int, [DatasetInstance](#) \* > [T](#)  
*functor for T comparison*

## Functions

- bool [scoreSort](#) (const pair< double, string > &p1, const pair< double, string > &p2)  
*attribute score sorting functor*
- bool [attributeSort](#) (const pair< unsigned int, double > &p1, const pair< unsigned int, double > &p2)  
*attribute index sorting functor*
- void [librelieff\\_is\\_present](#) (void)

### 7.30.1 Typedef Documentation

#### 7.30.1.1 typedef vector<pair<unsigned int, double> > [AttributeIndex](#)

attribute index map: attribute index->score

Definition at line 40 of file ReliefF.cpp.

#### 7.30.1.2 typedef vector<pair<unsigned int, double> >::const\_iterator [AttributeIndexIt](#)

attribute index map iterator

Definition at line 42 of file ReliefF.cpp.

#### 7.30.1.3 typedef vector<pair<double, unsigned int> > [ScoresMap](#)

scores map: score->attribute index

Definition at line 36 of file ReliefF.cpp.

#### 7.30.1.4 typedef vector<pair<double, unsigned int> >::iterator [ScoresMapIt](#)

scores map iterator

Definition at line 38 of file ReliefF.cpp.

### 7.30.1.5 typedef pair<unsigned int, DatasetInstance\*> T

functor for T comparison

Definition at line 57 of file ReliefF.cpp.

## 7.30.2 Function Documentation

### 7.30.2.1 bool attributeSort ( const pair< unsigned int, double > & p1, const pair< unsigned int, double > & p2 )

attribute index sorting functor

Definition at line 51 of file ReliefF.cpp.

### 7.30.2.2 void librelieff\_is\_present ( void )

Definition at line 1006 of file ReliefF.cpp.

### 7.30.2.3 bool scoreSort ( const pair< double, string > & p1, const pair< double, string > & p2 )

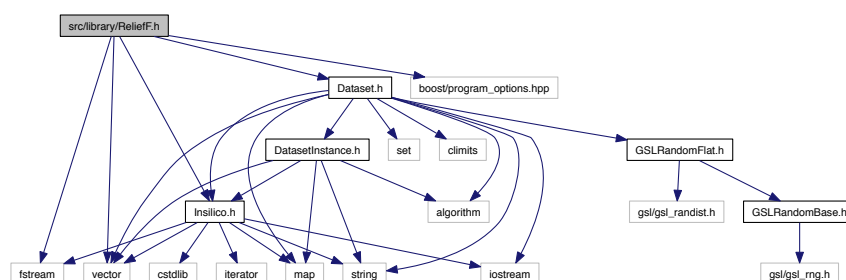
attribute score sorting functor

Definition at line 45 of file ReliefF.cpp.

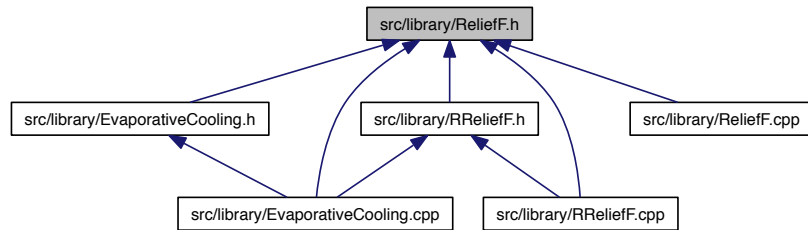
## 7.31 src/library/ReliefF.h File Reference

```
#include <vector>
#include <fstream>
#include <boost/program_options.hpp>
#include "Dataset.h"
#include "Insilico.h"
```

Include dependency graph for ReliefF.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

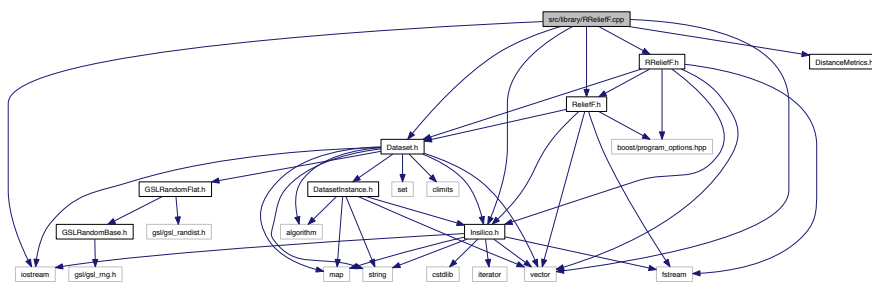


## Classes

- class [ReliefF](#)  
*ReliefF* attribute ranking algorithm.

## 7.32 src/library/RReliefF.cpp File Reference

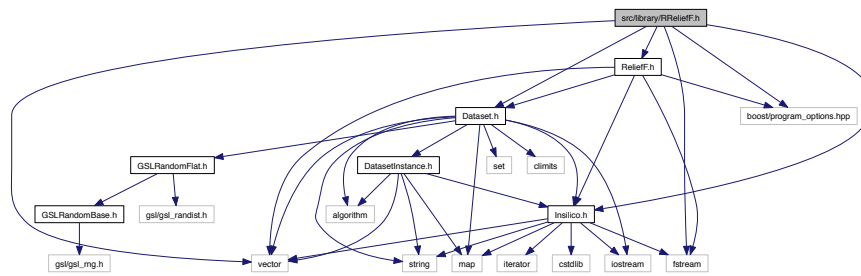
```
#include <iostream>
#include <vector>
#include "ReliefF.h"
#include "RReliefF.h"
#include "Dataset.h"
#include "DistanceMetrics.h"
#include "Insilico.h"
Include dependency graph for RReliefF.cpp:
```



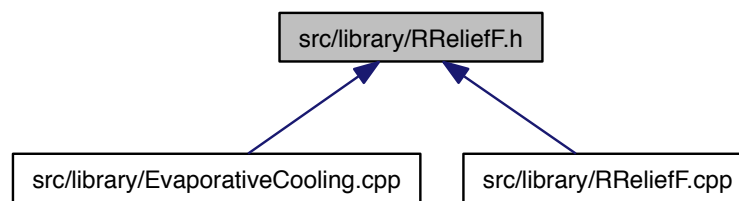
## 7.33 src/library/RReliefF.h File Reference

```
#include <vector>
#include <fstream>
#include "ReliefF.h"
#include "Dataset.h"
#include "Insilico.h"
#include <boost/program_options.hpp>
```

Include dependency graph for RReliefF.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- class [RReliefF](#)

*Regression [ReliefF](#) attribute ranking algorithm.*

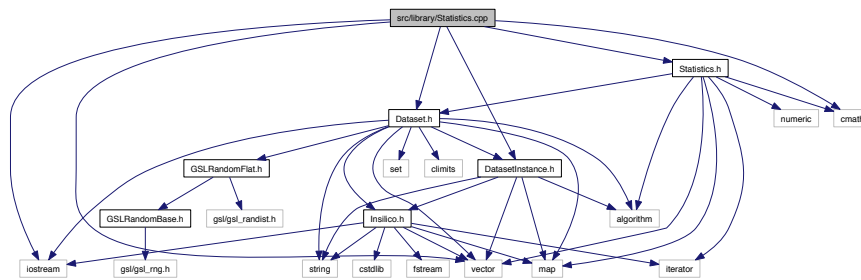
## 7.34 src/library/Statistics.cpp File Reference

```

#include <iostream>
#include <vector>
#include <cmath>
#include "Dataset.h"
#include "DatasetInstance.h"
#include "Statistics.h"

```

Include dependency graph for Statistics.cpp:



## Defines

- `#define DEBUG_Z 0`
- `#define DEBUG_E 1`

## Functions

- void `PrintHistogram` (`Histogram` histogram)  
*Print a Histogram to cout.*
- bool `ZTransform` (const `VectorDouble` &inputValues, `VectorDouble` &outputValues)  
*ZTransform input values.*
- double `SelfEntropy` (const vector< `AttributeLevel` > &a, const vector< `AttributeLevel` > &c)
- double `Entropy` (const vector< `AttributeLevel` > &sequenceValues)
- double `condentropy` (const vector< `AttributeLevel` > &X, const vector< `AttributeLevel` > &Y)
- double `ConditionalEntropy` (const vector< `AttributeLevel` > &sequenceValues, const vector< `AttributeLevel` > &givenValues)
- bool `ConstructAttributeCart` (const vector< `AttributeLevel` > &a, const vector< `AttributeLevel` > &b, vector< `AttributeLevel` > &ab)
- double `KendallTau` (vector< string > X, vector< string > Y)
- double `KendallTau` (vector< double > X, vector< double > Y)
- double `KendallTau` (vector< int > X, vector< int > Y)

### 7.34.1 Define Documentation

#### 7.34.1.1 `#define DEBUG_E 1`

Definition at line 18 of file Statistics.cpp.

#### 7.34.1.2 `#define DEBUG_Z 0`

Definition at line 17 of file Statistics.cpp.

### 7.34.2 Function Documentation

#### 7.34.2.1 double `condentropy` ( const vector< `AttributeLevel` > &X, const vector< `AttributeLevel` > &Y )

Definition at line 118 of file Statistics.cpp.



**7.34.2.2** `double ConditionalEntropy ( const vector< AttributeLevel > & sequenceValues, const vector< AttributeLevel > & givenValues )`

convert from base e to base 2

Definition at line 127 of file Statistics.cpp.

**7.34.2.3** `bool ConstructAttributeCart ( const vector< AttributeLevel > & a, const vector< AttributeLevel > & b, vector< AttributeLevel > & ab )`

Get the number of levels in a for a multiplier

Definition at line 208 of file Statistics.cpp.

**7.34.2.4** `double Entropy ( const vector< AttributeLevel > & sequenceValues )`

Definition at line 93 of file Statistics.cpp.

**7.34.2.5** `double KendallTau ( vector< string > X, vector< string > Y )`

Definition at line 248 of file Statistics.cpp.

**7.34.2.6** `double KendallTau ( vector< double > X, vector< double > Y )`

Definition at line 284 of file Statistics.cpp.

**7.34.2.7** `double KendallTau ( vector< int > X, vector< int > Y )`

Definition at line 318 of file Statistics.cpp.

**7.34.2.8** `void PrintHistogram ( Histogram histogram )`

Print a Histogram to cout.

#### Parameters

in	<i>histogram</i>	Histogram to print
----	------------------	--------------------

Definition at line 20 of file Statistics.cpp.

**7.34.2.9** `double SelfEntropy ( const vector< AttributeLevel > & a, const vector< AttributeLevel > & c )`

Definition at line 87 of file Statistics.cpp.

**7.34.2.10** `bool ZTransform ( const VectorDouble & inputValues, VectorDouble & outputValues )`

ZTransform input values.

#### Parameters

in	<i>inputValues</i>	const vector of double input values
out	<i>outputValues</i>	transformed input values to z-scores with mean=0, stddev=1

## Returns

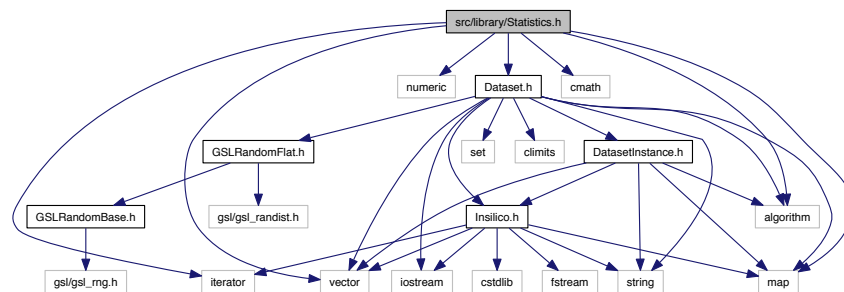
success

Definition at line 27 of file Statistics.cpp.

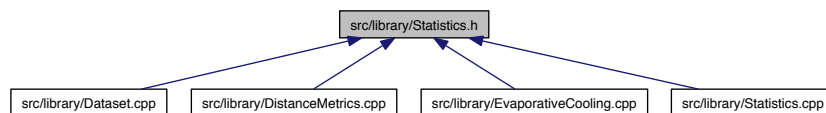
## 7.35 src/library/Statistics.h File Reference

```
#include <vector>
#include <map>
#include <numeric>
#include <iterator>
#include <cmath>
#include <algorithm>
#include "Dataset.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Statistics.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Typedefs

- typedef std::vector< double > [VectorDouble](#)  
*vector of doubles type*
- typedef std::vector< double >  
::const\_iterator [VectorDoubleIt](#)  
*vector of doubles iterator*
- typedef std::map  
< [AttributeLevel](#), unsigned int > [Histogram](#)  
*histogram type is a map: value->count*
- typedef std::map  
< [AttributeLevel](#), unsigned int >  
::const\_iterator [HistogramIt](#)  
*histogram iterator*

## Functions

- void [PrintHistogram](#) ([Histogram](#) histogram)  
*Print a Histogram to cout.*
- bool [ZTransform](#) (const [VectorDouble](#) &inputValues, [VectorDouble](#) &outputValues)  
*ZTransform input values.*
- double [SelfEntropy](#) (const std::vector< [AttributeLevel](#) > &a, const std::vector< [AttributeLevel](#) > &c)  
*Calculates the entropy of a sequence with itself and the class.*
- double [Entropy](#) (const std::vector< [AttributeLevel](#) > &attributeValues)  
*Calculates the entropy of a sequence of unsigned integers.*
- double [ConditionalEntropy](#) (const std::vector< [AttributeLevel](#) > &attributeValues, const std::vector< [AttributeLevel](#) > &givenValues)  
*Calculates the conditional entropy of a sequence of unsigned integers based (conditioned) on another sequence of unsigned integers (the givens).*
- double [condentropy](#) (const std::vector< [AttributeLevel](#) > &X, const std::vector< [AttributeLevel](#) > &Y)
- bool [ConstructAttributeCart](#) (const std::vector< [AttributeLevel](#) > &a, const std::vector< [AttributeLevel](#) > &b, std::vector< [AttributeLevel](#) > &ab)  
*Create a new attribute that is the cartesian product of a and b.*
- double [KendallTau](#) (std::vector< std::string > X, std::vector< std::string > Y)  
*Compute KendallTau for two ranked vectors of strings.*
- double [KendallTau](#) (std::vector< double > X, std::vector< double > Y)  
*Compute KendallTau for two ranked vectors of doubles.*
- double [KendallTau](#) (std::vector< int > X, std::vector< int > Y)  
*Compute KendallTau for two ranked vectors of integers.*
- template<class T >  
std::pair< double, double > [VarStd](#) (std::vector< T > &values)  
*Calculate variance and standard deviation of a vector of values.*

### 7.35.1 Typedef Documentation

#### 7.35.1.1 typedef std::map<[AttributeLevel](#), unsigned int> [Histogram](#)

histogram type is a map: value->count

Definition at line 30 of file Statistics.h.

#### 7.35.1.2 typedef std::map<[AttributeLevel](#), unsigned int>::const\_iterator [HistogramIt](#)

histogram iterator

Definition at line 32 of file Statistics.h.

#### 7.35.1.3 typedef std::vector<double> [VectorDouble](#)

vector of doubles type

Definition at line 26 of file Statistics.h.

#### 7.35.1.4 typedef std::vector<double>::const\_iterator [VectorDoubleIt](#)

vector of doubles iterator

Definition at line 28 of file Statistics.h.

## 7.35.2 Function Documentation

7.35.2.1 **double condentropy** ( `const std::vector< AttributeLevel > & X`, `const std::vector< AttributeLevel > & Y` )

7.35.2.2 **double ConditionalEntropy** ( `const std::vector< AttributeLevel > & attributeValues`, `const std::vector< AttributeLevel > & givenValues` )

Calculates the conditional entropy of a sequence of unsigned integers based (conditioned) on another sequence of unsigned integers (the givens).

$P(\text{sequenceValues} \mid \text{givenValues})$

### Parameters

in	<i>attributeValues</i>	vector of values
in	<i>givenValues</i>	vector of givens

### Returns

conditional entropy as a double-precision float

7.35.2.3 **bool ConstructAttributeCart** ( `const std::vector< AttributeLevel > & a`, `const std::vector< AttributeLevel > & b`, `std::vector< AttributeLevel > & ab` )

Create a new attribute that is the cartesian product of a and b.

NOTE: works for genotypes; need to verify for missign data levels, etc.

### Parameters

in	<i>a</i>	attributes vector a
in	<i>b</i>	attributes vector b
out	<i>vector</i>	ab, the cartesian product of a and b

### Returns

success

7.35.2.4 **double Entropy** ( `const std::vector< AttributeLevel > & attributeValues` )

Calculates the entropy of a sequence of unsigned integers.

### Parameters

in	<i>attributeValues</i>	vector of sequence values - unsigned ints - positive categorical
----	------------------------	--

### Returns

entropy as a double-precision float

7.35.2.5 **double KendallTau** ( `std::vector< std::string > X`, `std::vector< std::string > Y` )

Compute KendallTau for two ranked vectors of strings.

Why Kenall Tau - G. E. NOETHER <http://www.rsscse-edu.org.uk/tsj/bts/noether/text.-html>

## Parameters

in	X	ranked attribute vector X
in	Y	ranked attribute vector Y

## Returns

Kendall Tau value (-1, 1)

## 7.35.2.6 double KendallTau ( std::vector&lt; double &gt; X, std::vector&lt; double &gt; Y )

Compute KendallTau for two ranked vectors of doubles.

Why Kenall Tau - G. E. NOETHER <http://www.rsscse-edu.org.uk/tsj/bts/noether/text.-html>

## Parameters

in	X	ranked attribute vector X
in	Y	ranked attribute vector Y

## Returns

Kendall Tau value (-1, 1)

## 7.35.2.7 double KendallTau ( std::vector&lt; int &gt; X, std::vector&lt; int &gt; Y )

Compute KendallTau for two ranked vectors of integers.

Why Kenall Tau - G. E. NOETHER <http://www.rsscse-edu.org.uk/tsj/bts/noether/text.-html>

## Parameters

in	X	ranked attribute vector X
in	Y	ranked attribute vector Y

## Returns

Kendall Tau value (-1, 1)

7.35.2.8 void PrintHistogram ( Histogram *histogram* )

Print a Histogram to cout.

## Parameters

in	<i>histogram</i>	Histogram to print
----	------------------	--------------------

Definition at line 20 of file Statistics.cpp.

## 7.35.2.9 double SelfEntropy ( const std::vector&lt; AttributeLevel &gt; &amp; a, const std::vector&lt; AttributeLevel &gt; &amp; c )

Calculates the entropy of a sequence with itself and the class.

**Parameters**

in	<i>a</i>	vector of values
in	<i>c</i>	vector of class levels

**Returns**

entropy as a double-precision float

**7.35.2.10** `template<class T > std::pair<double, double> VarStd ( std::vector< T > & values )`

Calculate variance and standard deviation of a vector of values.

**Parameters**

in	<i>ranked</i>	attribute lists X and Y
----	---------------	-------------------------

**Returns**

Kendall Tau value (-1, 1)

Definition at line 116 of file Statistics.h.

**7.35.2.11** `bool ZTransform ( const VectorDouble & inputValues, VectorDouble & outputValues )`

ZTransform input values.

**Parameters**

in	<i>inputValues</i>	const vector of double input values
out	<i>outputValues</i>	transformed input values to z-scores with mean=0, stddev=1

**Returns**

success

Definition at line 27 of file Statistics.cpp.

## 7.36 src/library/StringUtils.h File Reference

Various string-related utilities.

```
#include <string>
#include <cctype>
#include <vector>
#include <locale>
#include <functional>
#include <algorithm>
#include <iterator>
#include <climits>
#include <iomanip>
#include <iostream>
#include <sstream>
```

```

graph TD
    StringUtils["src/library/StringUtils.h"] --> string
    StringUtils --> ctype
    StringUtils --> vector
    StringUtils --> clocale
    StringUtils --> functional
    StringUtils --> algorithm
    StringUtils --> iterator
    StringUtils --> climits
    StringUtils --> iomanip
    StringUtils --> iostream
    StringUtils --> ostream
  
```

- class `insilico::is_classified< Type, charT >`
- class `insilico::do_to_upper< charT >`
- class `insilico::do_to_lower< charT >`

- namespace **insilico**

- template<typename stringT >  
stringT **insilico::trim\_left** (const stringT &s, const std::locale &loc=std::locale())
- template<typename stringT >  
stringT **insilico::trim\_right** (const stringT &s, const std::locale &loc=std::locale())
- template<typename stringT >  
stringT **insilico::trim** (const stringT &s, const std::locale &loc=std::locale())
- template<typename Container , typename stringT >  
void **insilico::split** (Container &cont, const stringT &s, const std::locale &loc=std::locale())
- template<typename Container , typename stringT >  
void **insilico::split** (Container &cont, const stringT &s, const stringT &delim)
- template<typename Container , typename stringT , typename Pred >  
void **insilico::split\_if** (Container &cont, const stringT &s, const Pred &pred)
- template<typename It , typename stringT >  
stringT **insilico::join** (const It &begin, const It &end, const stringT &delim)
- template<typename stringT >  
stringT **insilico::to\_upper** (const stringT &str, const std::locale &loc=std::locale())
- template<typename stringT >  
stringT **insilico::to\_lower** (const stringT &str, const std::locale &loc=std::locale())
- std::string **insilico::trim\_left** (const char \*s, const std::locale &loc=std::locale())
- std::wstring **insilico::trim\_left** (const wchar\_t \*s, const std::locale &loc=std::locale())
- std::string **insilico::trim\_right** (const char \*s, const std::locale &loc=std::locale())
- std::wstring **insilico::trim\_right** (const wchar\_t \*s, const std::locale &loc=std::locale())
- std::string **insilico::trim** (const char \*s, const std::locale &loc=std::locale())
- std::wstring **insilico::trim** (const wchar\_t \*s, const std::locale &loc=std::locale())
- template<typename Container >  
void **insilico::split** (Container &cont, const char \*s, const std::locale &loc=std::locale())

- `template<typename Container >`  
`void insilico::split (Container &cont, const wchar_t *s, const std::locale &loc=std::locale())`
- `template<typename Container >`  
`void insilico::split (Container &cont, const std::string &s, const char *delim)`
- `template<typename Container >`  
`void insilico::split (Container &cont, const char *s, const std::string &delim)`
- `template<typename Container >`  
`void insilico::split (Container &cont, const char *s, const char *delim)`
- `template<typename Container >`  
`void insilico::split (Container &cont, const std::wstring &s, const wchar_t *delim)`
- `template<typename Container >`  
`void insilico::split (Container &cont, const wchar_t *s, const std::wstring &delim)`
- `template<typename Container >`  
`void insilico::split (Container &cont, const wchar_t *s, const wchar_t *delim)`
- `template<typename Container, typename Pred >`  
`void insilico::split_if (Container &cont, const char *s, const Pred &pred)`
- `template<typename Container, typename Pred >`  
`void insilico::split_if (Container &cont, const wchar_t *s, const Pred &pred)`
- `template<typename It >`  
`std::string insilico::join (const It &begin, const It &end, const char *delim)`
- `template<typename It >`  
`std::wstring insilico::join (const It &begin, const It &end, const wchar_t *delim)`
- `std::string insilico::to_upper (const char *s, const std::locale &loc=std::locale())`
- `std::wstring insilico::to_upper (const wchar_t *s, const std::locale &loc=std::locale())`
- `std::string insilico::to_lower (const char *s, const std::locale &loc=std::locale())`
- `std::wstring insilico::to_lower (const wchar_t *s, const std::locale &loc=std::locale())`
- `template<typename T >`  
`std::string insilico::get_bits (T value)`
- `template<typename T >`  
`std::string insilico::zeroPadNumber (T num, int padSize)`

### 7.36.1 Detailed Description

Various string-related utilities. This is originally from Nate Barney circa Moore Lab days 2003-2007. His function naming follows lowercase with underscores style, while my additions are camelCase.

#### Author

Bill White, Nate Barney

#### Version

1.0

Contact: [bill.c.white@gmail.com](mailto:bill.c.white@gmail.com) Created on: 10/7/04

Definition in file [StringUtils.h](#).



# Index

- ~ArffDataset
  - ArffDataset, [18](#)
- ~BirdseedData
  - BirdseedData, [22](#)
- ~ChiSquared
  - ChiSquared, [29](#)
- ~Dataset
  - Dataset, [40](#)
- ~DatasetInstance
  - DatasetInstance, [71](#)
- ~DgeData
  - DgeData, [79](#)
- ~EvaporativeCooling
  - EvaporativeCooling, [88](#)
- ~GSLRandomBase
  - GSLRandomBase, [94](#)
- ~GSLRandomFlat
  - GSLRandomFlat, [97](#)
- ~PlinkBinaryDataset
  - PlinkBinaryDataset, [101](#)
- ~PlinkDataset
  - PlinkDataset, [107](#)
- ~PlinkRawDataset
  - PlinkRawDataset, [112](#)
- ~RReliefF
  - RReliefF, [131](#)
- ~RandomJungle
  - RandomJungle, [116](#)
- ~ReliefF
  - ReliefF, [123](#)
- ARFF\_DATASET
  - Insilico.h, [162](#)
- ARFF\_DATE\_TYPE
  - ArffDataset.h, [135](#)
- ARFF\_ERROR\_TYPE
  - ArffDataset.h, [135](#)
- ARFF\_NOMINAL\_TYPE
  - ArffDataset.h, [134](#)
- ARFF\_NUMERIC\_TYPE
  - ArffDataset.h, [134](#)
- ARFF\_STRING\_TYPE
  - ArffDataset.h, [135](#)
- AddInfluenceFactorD
  - DatasetInstance, [71](#)
- AddNumeric
  - DatasetInstance, [72](#)
- algorithmType
  - EvaporativeCooling, [91](#)
- alternatePhenotypesFilename
  - Dataset, [63](#)
- AnalysisType
  - Insilico.h, [161](#)
- analysisType
  - EvaporativeCooling, [91](#)
  - ReliefF, [124](#)
- ArffDataset.h
  - ARFF\_DATE\_TYPE, [135](#)
  - ARFF\_ERROR\_TYPE, [135](#)
  - ARFF\_NOMINAL\_TYPE, [134](#)
  - ARFF\_NUMERIC\_TYPE, [134](#)
  - ARFF\_STRING\_TYPE, [135](#)
- ArffAttributeType
  - ArffDataset.h, [134](#)
- ArffDataset, [15](#)
  - ~ArffDataset, [18](#)
  - ArffDataset, [18](#)
  - ArffDataset, [18](#)
  - attributeTypes, [19](#)
  - GetTypeOf, [19](#)
  - LoadSnps, [19](#)
  - missingAttributeValuesToCheck, [19](#)
  - missingClassValuesToCheck, [19](#)
  - nominalValues, [19](#)
  - PrintNominalsMapping, [19](#)
  - relationName, [19](#)
- ArffDataset.h
  - ArffAttributeType, [134](#)
- attributeAlleleCounts
  - Dataset, [63](#)
- attributeAlleles
  - Dataset, [63](#)
- AttributeIndex
  - ReliefF.cpp, [174](#)
- AttributeIndexIt
  - ReliefF.cpp, [174](#)
- AttributeInteractionInformation
  - Dataset, [41](#)
- AttributeLevel
  - Insilico.h, [160](#)
- attributeLevelsSeen
  - Dataset, [64](#)
- attributeMinorAllele
  - Dataset, [64](#)
- attributeMutationMap
  - Dataset, [64](#)
- AttributeMutationType
  - Insilico.h, [161](#)
- attributeMutationTypes

- Dataset, 64
- attributeNames
  - Dataset, 64
- attributeSort
  - ReliefF.cpp, 175
- AttributeType
  - Insilico.h, 161
- attributeTypes
  - ArffDataset, 19
- attributes
  - DatasetInstance, 76
- attributesMask
  - Dataset, 64
- attributesMaskPushed
  - Dataset, 64
- BIRDSEED\_ANALYSIS
  - Insilico.h, 161
- best\_n
  - insilico, 10
- bestClassificationError
  - EvaporativeCooling, 91
- bestNeighborIds
  - DatasetInstance, 76
- bestNeighborIdsDiffClass
  - DatasetInstance, 76
- bestNeighborIdsSameClass
  - DatasetInstance, 76
- BirdseedData, 20
  - ~BirdseedData, 22
  - BirdseedData, 22
  - BirdseedData, 22
  - excludeSnps, 24
  - excludeSnpsFilename, 24
  - genotypeCounts, 25
  - GetAlleleCounts, 22
  - GetGenotypeCounts, 22
  - GetMajorAlleleFrequency, 22
  - GetMajorMinorAlleles, 22
  - GetMissingValues, 22
  - GetNumSNPs, 23
  - GetNumSubjects, 23
  - GetSNPNames, 23
  - GetSamplePhenotype, 23
  - GetSubjectGenotypes, 23
  - GetSubjectLabels, 23
  - GetSubjectNames, 23
  - hasExcludedSnps, 25
  - hasIncludedSnps, 25
  - HasPhenotypes, 23
  - hasPhenotypes, 25
  - HasSubjectLabels, 23
  - hasSubjectLabels, 25
  - includeSnps, 25
  - includeSnpsFilename, 25
  - LoadData, 24
  - missingValues, 25
  - phenosFilename, 25
  - phenotypes, 25
  - PrintAlleleCounts, 24
  - PrintInfo, 24
  - snpAlleleCounts, 25
  - snpGenotypes, 26
  - snpMajorAlleleFreq, 26
  - snpMajorMinorAlleles, 26
  - snpNames, 26
  - snpsFilename, 26
  - subjectLabels, 26
  - subjectLabelsFilename, 26
  - subjectNames, 26
- CASE\_CONTROL\_CLASS\_TYPE
  - Insilico.h, 162
- CONTINUOUS\_CLASS\_TYPE
  - Insilico.h, 162
- CSV\_DELIMITED\_DATASET
  - Insilico.h, 162
- COMMAND\_LINE\_ERROR
  - Insilico.h, 166
- CalculateDistanceMatrix
  - Dataset, 41
- CalculateGainMatrix
  - Dataset, 41
- CalculateInteractionInformation
  - Dataset, 42
- CheckHardyWeinbergEquilibrium
  - Dataset, 42
- CheckMissing
  - DistanceMetrics.cpp, 143
  - DistanceMetrics.h, 147
- CheckMissingNumeric
  - DistanceMetrics.cpp, 144
  - DistanceMetrics.h, 147
- ChiSquared, 27
  - ~ChiSquared, 29
  - ChiSquared, 29
  - chiSquaredValues, 31
  - ChiSquared, 29
  - ClearTables, 29
  - ComputeScore, 29
  - ComputeScores, 29
  - dataset, 31
  - expectedContingencyTable, 31
  - GetFrequencyCounts, 30
  - numClasses, 31
  - numLevels, 31
  - observedFreqTable, 31
  - PrepareForAttribute, 30
  - PrintScores, 30
  - PrintTables, 30
  - scores, 31
  - WriteScores, 30
- chiSquaredValues
  - ChiSquared, 31
- ChooseSnpsDatasetByExtension
  - Insilico.cpp, 155
  - Insilico.h, 163
- classColumn

- Dataset, [64](#)
- classIndexes
  - Dataset, [64](#)
- classLabel
  - DatasetInstance, [76](#)
- ClassLevel
  - Insilico.h, [160](#)
- ClassType
  - Insilico.h, [161](#)
- classificationError
  - RandomJungle, [118](#)
- ClearInfluenceFactors
  - DatasetInstance, [72](#)
- ClearTables
  - ChiSquared, [29](#)
- ComputeAttributeScores
  - RandomJungle, [116](#)
  - ReliefF, [123](#)
  - RReliefF, [131](#)
- ComputeAttributeScoresIteratively
  - ReliefF, [123](#)
- ComputeAttributeScoresRjungle
  - RandomJungle, [116](#)
- ComputeClassificationErrorRJ
  - EvaporativeCooling, [88](#)
- ComputeECScores
  - EvaporativeCooling, [88](#)
- ComputeFreeEnergy
  - EvaporativeCooling, [88](#)
- ComputeInstanceToInstanceDistance
  - Dataset, [43](#)
- ComputeScore
  - ChiSquared, [29](#)
- ComputeScores
  - ChiSquared, [29](#)
- ComputeWeightByDistanceFactors
  - ReliefF, [123](#)
- condentropy
  - Statistics.cpp, [178](#)
  - Statistics.h, [182](#)
- ConditionalEntropy
  - Statistics.cpp, [178](#)
  - Statistics.h, [182](#)
- ConfigMap
  - Insilico.h, [160](#)
- ConstructAttributeCart
  - Statistics.cpp, [179](#)
  - Statistics.h, [182](#)
- continuousPhenotypeMinMax
  - Dataset, [64](#)
- counts
  - DgeData, [80](#)
- countsFilename
  - DgeData, [80](#)
- CreateDummyAlleles
  - Dataset, [43](#)
- DATASET\_CONVERSION
  - Insilico.h, [161](#)
- DGE\_ANALYSIS
  - Insilico.h, [161](#)
- DIAGNOSTIC\_ANALYSIS
  - Insilico.h, [161](#)
- DISCRETE\_TYPE
  - Insilico.h, [161](#)
- DISCRETE\_VALUE
  - Insilico.h, [163](#)
- DISTANCE\_MATRIX\_ANALYSIS
  - Insilico.h, [161](#)
- DATASET\_LOAD\_ERROR
  - Insilico.h, [166](#)
- DEBUG\_E
  - Statistics.cpp, [178](#)
- DEBUG\_Z
  - Statistics.cpp, [178](#)
- Dataset, [31](#)
  - ~Dataset, [40](#)
  - alternatePhenotypesFilename, [63](#)
  - attributeAlleleCounts, [63](#)
  - attributeAlleles, [63](#)
  - AttributeInteractionInformation, [41](#)
  - attributeLevelsSeen, [64](#)
  - attributeMinorAllele, [64](#)
  - attributeMutationMap, [64](#)
  - attributeMutationTypes, [64](#)
  - attributeNames, [64](#)
  - attributesMask, [64](#)
  - attributesMaskPushed, [64](#)
  - CalculateDistanceMatrix, [41](#)
  - CalculateGainMatrix, [41](#)
  - CalculateInteractionInformation, [42](#)
  - CheckHardyWeinbergEquilibrium, [42](#)
  - classColumn, [64](#)
  - classIndexes, [64](#)
  - ComputeInstanceToInstanceDistance, [43](#)
  - continuousPhenotypeMinMax, [64](#)
  - CreateDummyAlleles, [43](#)
  - Dataset, [40](#)
  - DetermineTreeType, [43](#)
  - ExcludeMonomorphs, [43](#)
  - ExtractAttributes, [43](#)
  - genotypeCounts, [65](#)
  - GetAlternatePhenotypesFilename, [44](#)
  - GetAttribute, [44](#)
  - GetAttributeAlleles, [44](#)
  - GetAttributeIndexFromName, [44](#)
  - GetAttributeMAF, [45](#)
  - GetAttributeMutationType, [45](#)
  - GetAttributeNames, [45](#)
  - GetAttributeRowCol, [45](#)
  - GetAttributeTiTvCounts, [46](#)
  - GetAttributeValues, [46](#)
  - GetClassColumn, [46](#)
  - GetClassIndexes, [46](#)
  - GetClassProbability, [47](#)
  - GetClassValues, [47](#)
  - GetDistanceMetrics, [47](#)

- GetInstance, [47](#)
- GetInstanceIds, [47](#)
- GetInstanceIndexForID, [48](#)
- GetIntForGenotype, [48](#)
- GetJukesCantorDistance, [48](#)
- GetKimuraDistance, [48](#)
- GetMeanForNumeric, [48](#)
- GetMinMaxForContinuousPhenotype, [49](#)
- GetMinMaxForNumeric, [49](#)
- GetNumeric, [49](#)
- GetNumericIndexFromName, [49](#)
- GetNumericRowCol, [50](#)
- GetNumericValues, [50](#), [51](#)
- GetNumericsFilename, [50](#)
- GetNumericsNames, [50](#)
- GetProbabilityValueGivenClass, [51](#)
- GetRandomInstance, [51](#)
- GetSnpsFilename, [51](#)
- GetVariableNames, [51](#)
- HasAllelicInfo, [52](#)
- hasAllelicInfo, [65](#)
- HasAlternatePhenotypes, [52](#)
- hasAlternatePhenotypes, [65](#)
- HasContinuousPhenotypes, [52](#)
- hasContinuousPhenotypes, [65](#)
- HasGenotypes, [52](#)
- hasGenotypes, [65](#)
- HasNumerics, [52](#)
- hasNumerics, [65](#)
- HasPhenotypes, [52](#)
- hasPhenotypes, [65](#)
- instanceIds, [65](#)
- instanceIdsToLoad, [65](#)
- instances, [66](#)
- instancesMask, [66](#)
- instancesMaskPushed, [66](#)
- IsLoadableInstanceID, [52](#)
- levelCounts, [66](#)
- levelCountsByClass, [66](#)
- LoadAlternatePhenotypes, [53](#)
- LoadDataset, [53](#), [54](#)
- LoadNumerics, [54](#)
- LoadSnps, [54](#)
- MaskGetAllVariableNames, [55](#)
- MaskGetAttributeIndices, [55](#)
- MaskGetAttributeMask, [55](#)
- MaskGetInstanceIds, [56](#)
- MaskGetInstanceIndices, [56](#)
- MaskGetInstanceMask, [56](#)
- MaskIncludeAllAttributes, [56](#)
- MaskIncludeAllInstances, [56](#)
- maskIsPushed, [66](#)
- MaskPopAll, [56](#)
- MaskPushAll, [57](#)
- MaskRemoveInstance, [57](#)
- MaskRemoveVariable, [57](#)
- MaskRemoveVariableType, [57](#)
- MaskSearchInstance, [58](#)
- MaskSearchVariableType, [58](#)
- MaskWriteNewDataset, [58](#)
- missingNumericValues, [66](#)
- missingValues, [66](#)
- NumAttributes, [58](#)
- NumClasses, [58](#)
- numDiff, [66](#)
- NumInstances, [59](#)
- NumLevels, [59](#)
- numMetric, [67](#)
- NumNumerics, [59](#)
- NumVariables, [59](#)
- numericsFilename, [67](#)
- numericsIds, [67](#)
- numericsMask, [67](#)
- numericsMaskPushed, [67](#)
- numericsMinMax, [67](#)
- numericsNames, [67](#)
- phenotypesIds, [67](#)
- Print, [59](#)
- PrintAttributeLevelsSeen, [59](#)
- PrintClassIndexInfo, [59](#)
- PrintLevelCounts, [60](#)
- PrintMaskStats, [60](#)
- PrintMissingValuesStats, [60](#)
- PrintNumericsStats, [60](#)
- PrintStats, [60](#)
- PrintStatsSimple, [60](#)
- ProcessExclusionFile, [60](#)
- rng, [67](#)
- RunSnpDiagnosticTests, [60](#)
- SNPHWE, [61](#)
- SetDistanceMetrics, [61](#)
- snpDiff, [68](#)
- snpMetric, [68](#)
- snpsFilename, [68](#)
- SwapAttributes, [61](#)
- UpdateAllLevelCounts, [62](#)
- UpdateLevelCounts, [62](#)
- WriteLevelCounts, [62](#)
- WriteNewDataset, [62](#)
- WriteNewPlinkPedDataset, [63](#)
- WriteSnpTiTvInfo, [63](#)
- dataset
  - ChiSquared, [31](#)
  - DatasetInstance, [76](#)
  - EvaporativeCooling, [91](#)
  - RandomJungle, [118](#)
  - ReliefF, [124](#)
- DatasetInstance, [68](#)
  - ~DatasetInstance, [71](#)
  - AddInfluenceFactorD, [71](#)
  - AddNumeric, [72](#)
  - attributes, [76](#)
  - bestNeighborIds, [76](#)
  - bestNeighborIdsDiffClass, [76](#)
  - bestNeighborIdsSameClass, [76](#)
  - classLabel, [76](#)

- ClearInfluenceFactors, 72
- dataset, 76
- DatasetInstance, 71
- DatasetInstance, 71
- GetAttribute, 72
- GetClass, 72
- GetDatasetPtr, 72
- GetInfluenceFactorD, 72
- GetNNearestInstances, 72, 73
- GetNumeric, 73
- GetPredictedValueTau, 74
- LoadInstanceFromVector, 74
- neighborInfluenceFactorDs, 76
- NumAttributes, 74
- NumNumerics, 74
- numerics, 76
- predictedValueTau, 76
- Print, 74
- PrintDistancePairs, 74
- SetClass, 74
- SetDistanceSums, 75
- SetPredictedValueTau, 75
- SwapAttributes, 75
- DatasetInstance.cpp
  - T, 141
- deref\_less, 77
  - operator(), 77
- deref\_less\_bcw, 77
  - operator(), 77
- DetectClassType
  - Insilico.cpp, 155
  - Insilico.h, 163
- DetermineRandomJungleTreeType
  - Insilico.cpp, 156
  - Insilico.h, 163
- DetermineTreeType
  - Dataset, 43
- DgeData, 78
  - ~DgeData, 79
  - counts, 80
  - countsFilename, 80
  - DgeData, 79
  - DgeData, 79
  - geneNames, 81
  - GetGeneMinMax, 79
  - GetGeneNames, 79
  - GetNormalizationFactors, 79
  - GetNumGenes, 79
  - GetNumSamples, 80
  - GetSampleCounts, 80
  - GetSampleNames, 80
  - GetSamplePhenotype, 80
  - hasNormFactors, 81
  - LoadData, 80
  - minMaxGeneCounts, 81
  - minMaxSampleCounts, 81
  - normFactors, 81
  - normsFilename, 81
  - phenosFilename, 81
  - phenotypes, 81
  - PrintSampleStats, 80
  - sampleNames, 81
  - sampleZeroes, 82
- diffAMM
  - DistanceMetrics.cpp, 144
  - DistanceMetrics.h, 148
- diffGMM
  - DistanceMetrics.cpp, 144
  - DistanceMetrics.h, 148
- diffKM
  - DistanceMetrics.cpp, 144
  - DistanceMetrics.h, 148
- diffManhattan
  - DistanceMetrics.cpp, 145
  - DistanceMetrics.h, 148
- diffNCA
  - DistanceMetrics.cpp, 145
  - DistanceMetrics.h, 149
- diffPredictedValueTau
  - DistanceMetrics.cpp, 145
  - DistanceMetrics.h, 149
- DistanceMetrics.cpp
  - CheckMissing, 143
  - CheckMissingNumeric, 144
  - diffAMM, 144
  - diffGMM, 144
  - diffKM, 144
  - diffManhattan, 145
  - diffNCA, 145
  - diffPredictedValueTau, 145
  - norm, 146
- DistanceMetrics.h
  - CheckMissing, 147
  - CheckMissingNumeric, 147
  - diffAMM, 148
  - diffGMM, 148
  - diffKM, 148
  - diffManhattan, 148
  - diffNCA, 149
  - diffPredictedValueTau, 149
  - norm, 149
- DistancePair
  - Insilico.h, 160
- DistancePairs
  - Insilico.h, 160
- DistancePairsIt
  - Insilico.h, 160
- do\_to\_lower
  - insilico::do\_to\_lower, 82
- do\_to\_upper
  - insilico::do\_to\_upper, 83
- doRemovePercent
  - ReliefF, 125
- EC\_ALL
  - EvaporativeCooling.h, 152
- EC\_RF

- EvaporativeCooling.h, 152
- EC\_RJ
  - EvaporativeCooling.h, 152
- ERROR\_FILE
  - PlinkDataset.h, 170
- EcAlgorithmType
  - EvaporativeCooling.h, 152
- EcScores
  - EvaporativeCooling.h, 152
- ecScores
  - EvaporativeCooling, 91
- EcScoresClt
  - EvaporativeCooling.h, 152
- EcScoresIt
  - EvaporativeCooling.h, 152
- Entropy
  - Statistics.cpp, 179
  - Statistics.h, 182
- evaporatedAttributes
  - EvaporativeCooling, 91
- EvaporativeCooling.h
  - EC\_ALL, 152
  - EC\_RF, 152
  - EC\_RJ, 152
- EvaporativeCooling, 84
  - ~EvaporativeCooling, 88
  - algorithmType, 91
  - analysisType, 91
  - bestClassificationError, 91
  - ComputeClassificationErrorRJ, 88
  - ComputeECScores, 88
  - ComputeFreeEnergy, 88
  - dataset, 91
  - ecScores, 91
  - evaporatedAttributes, 91
  - EvaporativeCooling, 88
  - EvaporativeCooling, 88
  - freeEnergyScores, 91
  - GetAlgorithmType, 89
  - GetECScores, 89
  - GetRandomJungleScores, 89
  - GetReliefFScores, 89
  - numRFThreads, 91
  - numTargetAttributes, 91
  - numToRemoveNextIteration, 92
  - numToRemovePerIteration, 92
  - optimalTemperature, 92
  - OptimizeTemperature, 89
  - optimizeTemperature, 92
  - outFilesPrefix, 92
  - paramsMap, 92
  - PrintAllScoresTabular, 89
  - PrintAttributeScores, 89
  - PrintKendallTaus, 90
  - PrintRFAttributeScores, 90
  - PrintRJAttributeScores, 90
  - randomJungle, 92
  - reliefF, 92
  - RemoveWorstAttributes, 90
  - rfScores, 92
  - rjScores, 92
  - RunReliefF, 90
  - WriteAttributeScores, 90
- EvaporativeCooling.cpp
  - scoresSortAsc, 150
  - scoresSortAscByName, 150
  - scoresSortDesc, 150
- EvaporativeCooling.h
  - EcAlgorithmType, 152
  - EcScores, 152
  - EcScoresClt, 152
  - EcScoresIt, 152
  - libec\_is\_present, 153
- ExcludeMonomorphs
  - Dataset, 43
- excludeSnps
  - BirdseedData, 24
- excludeSnpsFilename
  - BirdseedData, 24
- expectedContingencyTable
  - ChiSquared, 31
- ExtractAttributes
  - Dataset, 43
- filenameBase
  - PlinkBinaryDataset, 103
  - PlinkDataset, 109
- finalScores
  - ReliefF, 125
- freeEnergyScores
  - EvaporativeCooling, 91
- GSLRandomBase, 93
  - ~GSLRandomBase, 94
  - GSLRandomBase, 94
  - GSLRandomBase, 94
  - nextRandVal, 94
  - rStatePtr\_, 95
  - state, 94
- GSLRandomFlat, 95
  - ~GSLRandomFlat, 97
  - GSLRandomFlat, 97
  - GSLRandomFlat, 97
  - lower\_, 97
  - nextRandVal, 97
  - upper\_, 97
- geneNames
  - DgeData, 81
- genotypeCounts
  - BirdseedData, 25
  - Dataset, 65
- get\_bits
  - insilico, 10
- GetAlgorithmType
  - EvaporativeCooling, 89
- GetAlleleCounts
  - BirdseedData, 22

- GetAlternatePhenotypesFilename
  - Dataset, [44](#)
- GetAttribute
  - Dataset, [44](#)
  - DatasetInstance, [72](#)
- GetAttributeAlleles
  - Dataset, [44](#)
- GetAttributeIndexFromName
  - Dataset, [44](#)
- GetAttributeMAF
  - Dataset, [45](#)
  - PlinkBinaryDataset, [102](#)
  - PlinkDataset, [107](#)
- GetAttributeMutationType
  - Dataset, [45](#)
  - PlinkBinaryDataset, [102](#)
  - PlinkDataset, [108](#)
- GetAttributeNames
  - Dataset, [45](#)
- GetAttributeRowCol
  - Dataset, [45](#)
- GetAttributeTiTvCounts
  - Dataset, [46](#)
- GetAttributeValues
  - Dataset, [46](#)
- GetClass
  - DatasetInstance, [72](#)
- GetClassColumn
  - Dataset, [46](#)
- GetClassIndexes
  - Dataset, [46](#)
- GetClassProbability
  - Dataset, [47](#)
- GetClassValues
  - Dataset, [47](#)
- GetClassificationError
  - RandomJungle, [117](#)
- GetConfigValue
  - Insilico.cpp, [156](#)
  - Insilico.h, [164](#)
- GetDatasetPtr
  - DatasetInstance, [72](#)
- GetDistanceMetrics
  - Dataset, [47](#)
- GetECScores
  - EvaporativeCooling, [89](#)
- GetFileBaseline
  - Insilico.cpp, [156](#)
  - Insilico.h, [164](#)
- GetFileExtension
  - Insilico.cpp, [156](#)
  - Insilico.h, [164](#)
- GetFrequencyCounts
  - ChiSquared, [30](#)
- GetGeneMinMax
  - DgeData, [79](#)
- GetGeneNames
  - DgeData, [79](#)
- GetGenotypeCounts
  - BirdseedData, [22](#)
- GetInfluenceFactorD
  - DatasetInstance, [72](#)
- GetInstance
  - Dataset, [47](#)
- GetInstanceIds
  - Dataset, [47](#)
- GetInstanceIndexForID
  - Dataset, [48](#)
- GetIntForGenotype
  - Dataset, [48](#)
- GetJukesCantorDistance
  - Dataset, [48](#)
- GetKimuraDistance
  - Dataset, [48](#)
- GetMajorAlleleFrequency
  - BirdseedData, [22](#)
- GetMajorMinorAlleles
  - BirdseedData, [22](#)
- GetMatchingIds
  - Insilico.cpp, [156](#)
  - Insilico.h, [164](#)
- GetMeanForNumeric
  - Dataset, [48](#)
- GetMinMaxForContinuousPhenotype
  - Dataset, [49](#)
- GetMinMaxForNumeric
  - Dataset, [49](#)
- GetMissingValues
  - BirdseedData, [22](#)
- GetNNearestInstances
  - DatasetInstance, [72](#), [73](#)
- GetNormalizationFactors
  - DgeData, [79](#)
- GetNumGenes
  - DgeData, [79](#)
- GetNumSNPs
  - BirdseedData, [23](#)
- GetNumSamples
  - DgeData, [80](#)
- GetNumSubjects
  - BirdseedData, [23](#)
- GetNumeric
  - Dataset, [49](#)
  - DatasetInstance, [73](#)
- GetNumericIndexFromName
  - Dataset, [49](#)
- GetNumericRowCol
  - Dataset, [50](#)
- GetNumericValues
  - Dataset, [50](#), [51](#)
- GetNumericsFilename
  - Dataset, [50](#)
- GetNumericsNames
  - Dataset, [50](#)
- GetPredictedValueTau
  - DatasetInstance, [74](#)

- GetProbabilityValueGivenClass
  - Dataset, [51](#)
- GetRandomInstance
  - Dataset, [51](#)
- GetRandomJungleScores
  - EvaporativeCooling, [89](#)
- GetReliefFScores
  - EvaporativeCooling, [89](#)
- GetSNPNames
  - BirdseedData, [23](#)
- GetSampleCounts
  - DgeData, [80](#)
- GetSampleNames
  - DgeData, [80](#)
- GetSamplePhenotype
  - BirdseedData, [23](#)
  - DgeData, [80](#)
- GetScores
  - RandomJungle, [117](#)
  - ReliefF, [124](#)
- GetSnpsFilename
  - Dataset, [51](#)
- GetSubjectGenotypes
  - BirdseedData, [23](#)
- GetSubjectLabels
  - BirdseedData, [23](#)
- GetSubjectNames
  - BirdseedData, [23](#)
- GetTypeOf
  - ArffDataset, [19](#)
- GetVariableNames
  - Dataset, [51](#)
- HasAllelicInfo
  - Dataset, [52](#)
- hasAllelicInfo
  - Dataset, [65](#)
- HasAlternatePhenotypes
  - Dataset, [52](#)
- hasAlternatePhenotypes
  - Dataset, [65](#)
- HasContinuousPhenotypes
  - Dataset, [52](#)
- hasContinuousPhenotypes
  - Dataset, [65](#)
- hasExcludedSnps
  - BirdseedData, [25](#)
- HasGenotypes
  - Dataset, [52](#)
- hasGenotypes
  - Dataset, [65](#)
- hasIncludedSnps
  - BirdseedData, [25](#)
- hasNormFactors
  - DgeData, [81](#)
- HasNumerics
  - Dataset, [52](#)
- hasNumerics
  - Dataset, [65](#)
- HasPhenotypes
  - BirdseedData, [23](#)
  - Dataset, [52](#)
- hasPhenotypes
  - BirdseedData, [25](#)
  - Dataset, [65](#)
- HasSubjectLabels
  - BirdseedData, [23](#)
- hasSubjectLabels
  - BirdseedData, [25](#)
- Histogram
  - Statistics.h, [181](#)
- HistogramIt
  - Statistics.h, [181](#)
- INTEGRATED\_ANALYSIS
  - Insilico.h, [161](#)
- INVALID\_DISTANCE
  - Insilico.h, [166](#)
- INVALID\_INDEX
  - Insilico.h, [166](#)
- INVALID\_INT\_VALUE
  - Insilico.h, [166](#)
- includeSnps
  - BirdseedData, [25](#)
- includeSnpsFilename
  - BirdseedData, [25](#)
- insilico, [9](#)
  - best\_n, [10](#)
  - get\_bits, [10](#)
  - join, [10](#), [11](#)
  - split, [11](#), [12](#)
  - split\_if, [12](#)
  - to\_lower, [12](#)
  - to\_upper, [12](#), [13](#)
  - trim, [13](#)
  - trim\_left, [13](#)
  - trim\_right, [13](#)
  - zeroPadNumber, [13](#)
- Insilico.h
  - ARFF\_DATASET, [162](#)
  - BIRDSEED\_ANALYSIS, [161](#)
  - CASE\_CONTROL\_CLASS\_TYPE, [162](#)
  - CONTINUOUS\_CLASS\_TYPE, [162](#)
  - CSV\_DELIMITED\_DATASET, [162](#)
  - DATASET\_CONVERSION, [161](#)
  - DGE\_ANALYSIS, [161](#)
  - DIAGNOSTIC\_ANALYSIS, [161](#)
  - DISCRETE\_TYPE, [161](#)
  - DISCRETE\_VALUE, [163](#)
  - DISTANCE\_MATRIX\_ANALYSIS, [161](#)
  - INTEGRATED\_ANALYSIS, [161](#)
  - LIBRARY\_RUN\_MODE, [162](#)
  - MISSING\_VALUE, [163](#)
  - MULTI\_CLASS\_TYPE, [162](#)
  - NO\_ANALYSIS, [161](#)
  - NO\_CLASS\_TYPE, [162](#)
  - NO\_OUTPUT\_DATASET, [162](#)
  - NO\_TYPE, [161](#)



- NO\_VALUE, 163
- NOMINAL\_NOMINAL\_TREE, 162
- NOMINAL\_NUMERIC\_FLOATS, 162
- NOMINAL\_NUMERIC\_TREE, 162
- NUMERIC\_NOMINAL\_TREE, 162
- NUMERIC\_NUMERIC\_TREE, 162
- NUMERIC\_ONLY\_ANALYSIS, 161
- NUMERIC\_TYPE, 161
- NUMERIC\_VALUE, 163
- PLINK\_BED\_DATASET, 162
- PLINK\_PED\_DATASET, 162
- REGRESSION\_ANALYSIS, 161
- SNP\_ONLY\_ANALYSIS, 161
- SYSTEM\_CALL\_RUN\_MODE, 162
- TAB\_DELIMITED\_DATASET, 162
- TRANSITION\_MUTATION, 161
- TRANSVERSION\_MUTATION, 161
- UNKNOWN\_MUTATION, 161
- UNKNOWN\_RUN\_MODE, 162
- UNKNOWN\_TREE\_TYPE, 162
- Insilico.cpp
  - ChooseSnpsDatasetByExtension, 155
  - DetectClassType, 155
  - DetermineRandomJungleTreeType, 156
  - GetConfigValue, 156
  - GetFileBasename, 156
  - GetFileExtension, 156
  - GetMatchingIds, 156
  - LoadNumericIds, 156
  - LoadPhenolds, 156
  - ProtectedLog, 157
  - Timestamp, 157
- Insilico.h
  - AnalysisType, 161
  - AttributeLevel, 160
  - AttributeMutationType, 161
  - AttributeType, 161
  - COMMAND\_LINE\_ERROR, 166
  - ChooseSnpsDatasetByExtension, 163
  - ClassLevel, 160
  - ClassType, 161
  - ConfigMap, 160
  - DATASET\_LOAD\_ERROR, 166
  - DetectClassType, 163
  - DetermineRandomJungleTreeType, 163
  - DistancePair, 160
  - DistancePairs, 160
  - DistancePairsIt, 160
  - GetConfigValue, 164
  - GetFileBasename, 164
  - GetFileExtension, 164
  - GetMatchingIds, 164
  - INVALID\_DISTANCE, 166
  - INVALID\_INDEX, 166
  - INVALID\_INT\_VALUE, 166
  - LoadNumericIds, 165
  - LoadPhenolds, 165
  - NumericLevel, 161
  - OutputDatasetType, 162
  - PrintVector, 165
  - ProtectedLog, 165
  - RandomJungleRunMode, 162
  - RandomJungleTreeType, 162
  - Timestamp, 166
  - ValueType, 162
  - insilico::do\_to\_lower
    - do\_to\_lower, 82
    - m\_ctype, 83
    - operator(), 83
  - insilico::do\_to\_lower< charT >, 82
  - insilico::do\_to\_upper
    - do\_to\_upper, 83
    - m\_ctype, 84
    - operator(), 84
  - insilico::do\_to\_upper< charT >, 83
  - insilico::is\_classified
    - is\_classified, 98
    - m\_ctype, 98
    - operator(), 98
  - insilico::is\_classified< Type, charT >, 97
  - instancelds
    - Dataset, 65
  - instanceldsToLoad
    - Dataset, 65
  - instanceIndicesToKeep
    - PlinkBinaryDataset, 103
  - instances
    - Dataset, 66
  - instancesMask
    - Dataset, 66
  - instancesMaskPushed
    - Dataset, 66
  - is\_classified
    - insilico::is\_classified, 98
  - IsLoadableInstanceID
    - Dataset, 52
  - join
    - insilico, 10, 11
  - k
    - ReliefF, 125
  - KendallTau
    - Statistics.cpp, 179
    - Statistics.h, 182, 183
  - LIBRARY\_RUN\_MODE
    - Insilico.h, 162
  - levelCounts
    - Dataset, 66
  - levelCountsByClass
    - Dataset, 66
  - libec\_is\_present
    - EvaporativeCooling.h, 153
  - librelieff\_is\_present
    - ReliefF.cpp, 175
  - LoadAlternatePhenotypes

- Dataset, [53](#)
- LoadData
  - BirdseedData, [24](#)
  - DgeData, [80](#)
- LoadDataset
  - Dataset, [53](#), [54](#)
- LoadInstanceFromVector
  - DatasetInstance, [74](#)
- LoadNumericIds
  - Insilico.cpp, [156](#)
  - Insilico.h, [165](#)
- LoadNumerics
  - Dataset, [54](#)
- LoadPhenolds
  - Insilico.cpp, [156](#)
  - Insilico.h, [165](#)
- LoadSnps
  - ArffDataset, [19](#)
  - Dataset, [54](#)
  - PlinkBinaryDataset, [102](#)
  - PlinkDataset, [108](#)
  - PlinkRawDataset, [112](#)
- lower\_
  - GSLRandomFlat, [97](#)
- m
  - ReliefF, [125](#)
- MAP3\_FILE
  - PlinkDataset.h, [170](#)
- MAP4\_FILE
  - PlinkDataset.h, [170](#)
- MISSING\_VALUE
  - Insilico.h, [163](#)
- MULTI\_CLASS\_TYPE
  - Insilico.h, [162](#)
- m\_ctype
  - insilico::do\_to\_lower, [83](#)
  - insilico::do\_to\_upper, [84](#)
  - insilico::is\_classified, [98](#)
- MapFileType
  - PlinkDataset.h, [170](#)
- MaskGetAllVariableNames
  - Dataset, [55](#)
- MaskGetAttributeIndices
  - Dataset, [55](#)
- MaskGetAttributeMask
  - Dataset, [55](#)
- MaskGetInstanceIds
  - Dataset, [56](#)
- MaskGetInstanceIndices
  - Dataset, [56](#)
- MaskGetInstanceMask
  - Dataset, [56](#)
- MaskIncludeAllAttributes
  - Dataset, [56](#)
- MaskIncludeAllInstances
  - Dataset, [56](#)
- maskIsPushed
  - Dataset, [66](#)
- MaskPopAll
  - Dataset, [56](#)
- MaskPushAll
  - Dataset, [57](#)
- MaskRemoveInstance
  - Dataset, [57](#)
- MaskRemoveVariable
  - Dataset, [57](#)
- MaskRemoveVariableType
  - Dataset, [57](#)
- MaskSearchInstance
  - Dataset, [58](#)
- MaskSearchVariableType
  - Dataset, [58](#)
- MaskWriteNewDataset
  - Dataset, [58](#)
- minMaxGeneCounts
  - DgeData, [81](#)
- minMaxSampleCounts
  - DgeData, [81](#)
- missingAttributeValuesToCheck
  - ArffDataset, [19](#)
  - PlinkBinaryDataset, [104](#)
- missingClassValuesToCheck
  - ArffDataset, [19](#)
  - PlinkBinaryDataset, [104](#)
  - PlinkDataset, [109](#)
- missingNumericValues
  - Dataset, [66](#)
- missingPhenoLines
  - PlinkBinaryDataset, [104](#)
- missingValues
  - BirdseedData, [25](#)
  - Dataset, [66](#)
- NO\_ANALYSIS
  - Insilico.h, [161](#)
- NO\_CLASS\_TYPE
  - Insilico.h, [162](#)
- NO\_OUTPUT\_DATASET
  - Insilico.h, [162](#)
- NO\_TYPE
  - Insilico.h, [161](#)
- NO\_VALUE
  - Insilico.h, [163](#)
- NOMINAL\_NOMINAL\_TREE
  - Insilico.h, [162](#)
- NOMINAL\_NUMERIC\_FLOATS
  - Insilico.h, [162](#)
- NOMINAL\_NUMERIC\_TREE
  - Insilico.h, [162](#)
- NUMERIC\_NOMINAL\_TREE
  - Insilico.h, [162](#)
- NUMERIC\_NUMERIC\_TREE
  - Insilico.h, [162](#)
- NUMERIC\_ONLY\_ANALYSIS
  - Insilico.h, [161](#)
- NUMERIC\_TYPE
  - Insilico.h, [161](#)

- NUMERIC\_VALUE
  - Insilico.h, [163](#)
- neighborInfluenceFactorDs
  - DatasetInstance, [76](#)
- nextRandVal
  - GSLRandomBase, [94](#)
  - GSLRandomFlat, [97](#)
- nominalValues
  - ArffDataset, [19](#)
- norm
  - DistanceMetrics.cpp, [146](#)
  - DistanceMetrics.h, [149](#)
- normFactors
  - DgeData, [81](#)
- normsFilename
  - DgeData, [81](#)
- NumAttributes
  - Dataset, [58](#)
  - DatasetInstance, [74](#)
- numAttributesRead
  - PlinkBinaryDataset, [104](#)
- NumClasses
  - Dataset, [58](#)
- numClasses
  - ChiSquared, [31](#)
- numClassesRead
  - PlinkBinaryDataset, [104](#)
- numDiff
  - Dataset, [66](#)
  - ReliefF, [125](#)
- NumInstances
  - Dataset, [59](#)
- numInstancesRead
  - PlinkBinaryDataset, [104](#)
- NumLevels
  - Dataset, [59](#)
- numLevels
  - ChiSquared, [31](#)
- numMetric
  - Dataset, [67](#)
  - ReliefF, [125](#)
- NumNumerics
  - Dataset, [59](#)
  - DatasetInstance, [74](#)
- numRFThreads
  - EvaporativeCooling, [91](#)
- numTargetAttributes
  - EvaporativeCooling, [91](#)
- numToRemoveNextIteration
  - EvaporativeCooling, [92](#)
- numToRemovePerIteration
  - EvaporativeCooling, [92](#)
- NumVariables
  - Dataset, [59](#)
- NumericLevel
  - Insilico.h, [161](#)
- numerics
  - DatasetInstance, [76](#)
- numericsFilename
  - Dataset, [67](#)
- numericsIds
  - Dataset, [67](#)
- numericsMask
  - Dataset, [67](#)
- numericsMaskPushed
  - Dataset, [67](#)
- numericsMinMax
  - Dataset, [67](#)
- numericsNames
  - Dataset, [67](#)
- observedFreqTable
  - ChiSquared, [31](#)
- one\_over\_m\_times\_k
  - ReliefF, [125](#)
- operator()
  - deref\_less, [77](#)
  - deref\_less\_bcw, [77](#)
  - insilico::do\_to\_lower, [83](#)
  - insilico::do\_to\_upper, [84](#)
  - insilico::is\_classified, [98](#)
- optimalTemperature
  - EvaporativeCooling, [92](#)
- OptimizeTemperature
  - EvaporativeCooling, [89](#)
- optimizeTemperature
  - EvaporativeCooling, [92](#)
- outFilesPrefix
  - EvaporativeCooling, [92](#)
- OutputDatasetType
  - Insilico.h, [162](#)
- PLINK\_BED\_DATASET
  - Insilico.h, [162](#)
- PLINK\_PED\_DATASET
  - Insilico.h, [162](#)
- paramsMap
  - EvaporativeCooling, [92](#)
- phenosFilename
  - BirdseedData, [25](#)
  - DgeData, [81](#)
- phenotypes
  - BirdseedData, [25](#)
  - DgeData, [81](#)
- phenotypesIds
  - Dataset, [67](#)
- PlinkDataset.h
  - ERROR\_FILE, [170](#)
  - MAP3\_FILE, [170](#)
  - MAP4\_FILE, [170](#)
- PlinkBinaryDataset, [98](#)
  - ~PlinkBinaryDataset, [101](#)
  - filenameBase, [103](#)
  - GetAttributeMAF, [102](#)
  - GetAttributeMutationType, [102](#)
  - instanceIndicesToKeep, [103](#)
  - LoadSnps, [102](#)

- missingAttributeValuesToCheck, 104
- missingClassValuesToCheck, 104
- missingPhenoLines, 104
- numAttributesRead, 104
- numClassesRead, 104
- numInstancesRead, 104
- PlinkBinaryDataset, 101
- PlinkBinaryDataset, 101
- ReadBimFile, 103
- ReadFamFile, 103
- validAttributeValues, 104
- PlinkDataset, 104
  - ~PlinkDataset, 107
  - filenameBase, 109
  - GetAttributeMAF, 107
  - GetAttributeMutationType, 108
  - LoadSnps, 108
  - missingClassValuesToCheck, 109
  - PlinkDataset, 107
  - PlinkDataset, 107
- PlinkDataset.h
  - MapFileType, 170
- PlinkRawDataset, 109
  - ~PlinkRawDataset, 112
  - LoadSnps, 112
  - PlinkRawDataset, 112
  - PlinkRawDataset, 112
- PreComputeDistances
  - ReliefF, 124
- PreComputeDistancesByMap
  - ReliefF, 124
- predictedValueTau
  - DatasetInstance, 76
- PrepareForAttribute
  - ChiSquared, 30
- Print
  - Dataset, 59
  - DatasetInstance, 74
- PrintAllScoresTabular
  - EvaporativeCooling, 89
- PrintAlleleCounts
  - BirdseedData, 24
- PrintAttributeLevelsSeen
  - Dataset, 59
- PrintAttributeScores
  - EvaporativeCooling, 89
  - ReliefF, 124
- PrintClassIndexInfo
  - Dataset, 59
- PrintDistancePairs
  - DatasetInstance, 74
- PrintHistogram
  - Statistics.cpp, 179
  - Statistics.h, 183
- PrintInfo
  - BirdseedData, 24
- PrintKendallTaus
  - EvaporativeCooling, 90
- PrintLevelCounts
  - Dataset, 60
- PrintMaskStats
  - Dataset, 60
- PrintMissingValuesStats
  - Dataset, 60
- PrintNominalsMapping
  - ArffDataset, 19
- PrintNumericsStats
  - Dataset, 60
- PrintRFAttributeScores
  - EvaporativeCooling, 90
- PrintRJAttributeScores
  - EvaporativeCooling, 90
- PrintSampleStats
  - DgeData, 80
- PrintScores
  - ChiSquared, 30
- PrintStats
  - Dataset, 60
- PrintStatsSimple
  - Dataset, 60
- PrintTables
  - ChiSquared, 30
- PrintVector
  - Insilico.h, 165
- ProcessExclusionFile
  - Dataset, 60
- ProtectedLog
  - Insilico.cpp, 157
  - Insilico.h, 165
- REGRESSION\_ANALYSIS
  - Insilico.h, 161
- RReliefF, 127
  - ~RReliefF, 131
  - ComputeAttributeScores, 131
  - RReliefF, 130
  - RReliefF, 130
- rStatePtr\_
  - GSLRandomBase, 95
- RandomJungle, 113
  - ~RandomJungle, 116
  - classificationError, 118
  - ComputeAttributeScores, 116
  - ComputeAttributeScoresRjungle, 116
  - dataset, 118
  - GetClassificationError, 117
  - GetScores, 117
  - RandomJungle, 116
  - RandomJungle, 116
  - ReadClassificationError, 117
  - ReadScores, 117
  - rjParams, 118
  - RunClassifier, 117
  - runMode, 118
  - scores, 118
- randomJungle
  - EvaporativeCooling, 92

- RandomJungleRunMode
  - Insilico.h, [162](#)
- RandomJungleTreeType
  - Insilico.h, [162](#)
- randomlySelect
  - ReliefF, [126](#)
- ReadBimFile
  - PlinkBinaryDataset, [103](#)
- ReadClassificationError
  - RandomJungle, [117](#)
- ReadFamFile
  - PlinkBinaryDataset, [103](#)
- ReadScores
  - RandomJungle, [117](#)
- relationName
  - ArffDataset, [19](#)
- ReliefF, [118](#)
  - ~ReliefF, [123](#)
  - analysisType, [124](#)
  - ComputeAttributeScores, [123](#)
  - ComputeAttributeScoresIteratively, [123](#)
  - ComputeWeightByDistanceFactors, [123](#)
  - dataset, [124](#)
  - doRemovePercent, [125](#)
  - finalScores, [125](#)
  - GetScores, [124](#)
  - k, [125](#)
  - m, [125](#)
  - numDiff, [125](#)
  - numMetric, [125](#)
  - one\_over\_m\_times\_k, [125](#)
  - PreComputeDistances, [124](#)
  - PreComputeDistancesByMap, [124](#)
  - PrintAttributeScores, [124](#)
  - randomlySelect, [126](#)
  - ReliefF, [122](#), [123](#)
  - ReliefF, [122](#), [123](#)
  - removePerIteration, [126](#)
  - removePercentage, [126](#)
  - ResetForNextIteration, [124](#)
  - scoreNames, [126](#)
  - snpDiff, [126](#)
  - snpMetric, [126](#)
  - W, [126](#)
  - weightByDistanceMethod, [126](#)
  - weightByDistanceSigma, [127](#)
  - WriteAttributeScores, [124](#)
- reliefF
  - EvaporativeCooling, [92](#)
- ReliefF.cpp
  - AttributeIndex, [174](#)
  - AttributeIndexIt, [174](#)
  - attributeSort, [175](#)
  - librelieff\_is\_present, [175](#)
  - scoreSort, [175](#)
  - ScoresMap, [174](#)
  - ScoresMapIt, [174](#)
  - T, [174](#)
- removePerIteration
  - ReliefF, [126](#)
- removePercentage
  - ReliefF, [126](#)
- RemoveWorstAttributes
  - EvaporativeCooling, [90](#)
- ResetForNextIteration
  - ReliefF, [124](#)
- rfScores
  - EvaporativeCooling, [92](#)
- rjParams
  - RandomJungle, [118](#)
- rjScores
  - EvaporativeCooling, [92](#)
- rng
  - Dataset, [67](#)
- RunClassifier
  - RandomJungle, [117](#)
- runMode
  - RandomJungle, [118](#)
- RunReliefF
  - EvaporativeCooling, [90](#)
- RunSnpDiagnosticTests
  - Dataset, [60](#)
- SNP\_ONLY\_ANALYSIS
  - Insilico.h, [161](#)
- SYSTEM\_CALL\_RUN\_MODE
  - Insilico.h, [162](#)
- SNPHWE
  - Dataset, [61](#)
- sampleNames
  - DgeData, [81](#)
- sampleZeroes
  - DgeData, [82](#)
- scoreNames
  - ReliefF, [126](#)
- scoreSort
  - ReliefF.cpp, [175](#)
- scores
  - ChiSquared, [31](#)
  - RandomJungle, [118](#)
- ScoresMap
  - ReliefF.cpp, [174](#)
- ScoresMapIt
  - ReliefF.cpp, [174](#)
- scoresSortAsc
  - EvaporativeCooling.cpp, [150](#)
- scoresSortAscByName
  - EvaporativeCooling.cpp, [150](#)
- scoresSortDesc
  - EvaporativeCooling.cpp, [150](#)
- SelfEntropy
  - Statistics.cpp, [179](#)
  - Statistics.h, [183](#)
- SetClass
  - DatasetInstance, [74](#)
- SetDistanceMetrics
  - Dataset, [61](#)

- SetDistanceSums
  - DatasetInstance, 75
- SetPredictedValueTau
  - DatasetInstance, 75
- snpAlleleCounts
  - BirdseedData, 25
- snpDiff
  - Dataset, 68
  - ReliefF, 126
- snpGenotypes
  - BirdseedData, 26
- snpMajorAlleleFreq
  - BirdseedData, 26
- snpMajorMinorAlleles
  - BirdseedData, 26
- snpMetric
  - Dataset, 68
  - ReliefF, 126
- snpNames
  - BirdseedData, 26
- snpsFilename
  - BirdseedData, 26
  - Dataset, 68
- split
  - insilico, 11, 12
- split\_if
  - insilico, 12
- src/library/ArffDataset.cpp, 133
- src/library/ArffDataset.h, 133
- src/library/BestN.h, 135
- src/library/BirdseedData.cpp, 136
- src/library/BirdseedData.h, 136
- src/library/ChiSquared.cpp, 137
- src/library/ChiSquared.h, 138
- src/library/Dataset.cpp, 139
- src/library/Dataset.h, 139
- src/library/DatasetInstance.cpp, 140
- src/library/DatasetInstance.h, 141
- src/library/DgeData.cpp, 141
- src/library/DgeData.h, 142
- src/library/DistanceMetrics.cpp, 142
- src/library/DistanceMetrics.h, 146
- src/library/EvaporativeCooling.cpp, 150
- src/library/EvaporativeCooling.h, 151
- src/library/GSLRandomBase.h, 153
- src/library/GSLRandomFlat.h, 153
- src/library/Insilico.cpp, 154
- src/library/Insilico.h, 157
- src/library/PlinkBinaryDataset.cpp, 167
- src/library/PlinkBinaryDataset.h, 168
- src/library/PlinkDataset.cpp, 169
- src/library/PlinkDataset.h, 169
- src/library/PlinkRawDataset.cpp, 170
- src/library/PlinkRawDataset.h, 171
- src/library/RReliefF.cpp, 176
- src/library/RReliefF.h, 176
- src/library/RandomJungle.cpp, 172
- src/library/RandomJungle.h, 172
- src/library/ReliefF.cpp, 173
- src/library/ReliefF.h, 175
- src/library/Statistics.cpp, 177
- src/library/Statistics.h, 180
- src/library/StringUtils.h, 184
- state
  - GSLRandomBase, 94
- Statistics.cpp
  - condentropy, 178
  - ConditionalEntropy, 178
  - ConstructAttributeCart, 179
  - DEBUG\_E, 178
  - DEBUG\_Z, 178
  - Entropy, 179
  - KendallTau, 179
  - PrintHistogram, 179
  - SelfEntropy, 179
  - ZTransform, 179
- Statistics.h
  - condentropy, 182
  - ConditionalEntropy, 182
  - ConstructAttributeCart, 182
  - Entropy, 182
  - Histogram, 181
  - HistogramIt, 181
  - KendallTau, 182, 183
  - PrintHistogram, 183
  - SelfEntropy, 183
  - VarStd, 184
  - VectorDouble, 181
  - VectorDoubleIt, 181
  - ZTransform, 184
- subjectLabels
  - BirdseedData, 26
- subjectLabelsFilename
  - BirdseedData, 26
- subjectNames
  - BirdseedData, 26
- SwapAttributes
  - Dataset, 61
  - DatasetInstance, 75
- T
  - DatasetInstance.cpp, 141
  - ReliefF.cpp, 174
- TAB\_DELIMITED\_DATASET
  - Insilico.h, 162
- TRANSITION\_MUTATION
  - Insilico.h, 161
- TRANSVERSION\_MUTATION
  - Insilico.h, 161
- Timestamp
  - Insilico.cpp, 157
  - Insilico.h, 166
- to\_lower
  - insilico, 12
- to\_upper
  - insilico, 12, 13
- trim

- insilico, [13](#)
- trim\_left
  - insilico, [13](#)
- trim\_right
  - insilico, [13](#)
- UNKNOWN\_MUTATION
  - Insilico.h, [161](#)
- UNKNOWN\_RUN\_MODE
  - Insilico.h, [162](#)
- UNKNOWN\_TREE\_TYPE
  - Insilico.h, [162](#)
- UpdateAllLevelCounts
  - Dataset, [62](#)
- UpdateLevelCounts
  - Dataset, [62](#)
- upper\_
  - GSLRandomFlat, [97](#)
- validAttributeValues
  - PlinkBinaryDataset, [104](#)
- ValueType
  - Insilico.h, [162](#)
- VarStd
  - Statistics.h, [184](#)
- VectorDouble
  - Statistics.h, [181](#)
- VectorDoubleIt
  - Statistics.h, [181](#)
- W
  - ReliefF, [126](#)
- weightByDistanceMethod
  - ReliefF, [126](#)
- weightByDistanceSigma
  - ReliefF, [127](#)
- WriteAttributeScores
  - EvaporativeCooling, [90](#)
  - ReliefF, [124](#)
- WriteLevelCounts
  - Dataset, [62](#)
- WriteNewDataset
  - Dataset, [62](#)
- WriteNewPlinkPedDataset
  - Dataset, [63](#)
- WriteScores
  - ChiSquared, [30](#)
- WriteSnPTiTvInfo
  - Dataset, [63](#)
- ZTransform
  - Statistics.cpp, [179](#)
  - Statistics.h, [184](#)
- zeroPadNumber
  - insilico, [13](#)